

Canadian Foreign Policy

A bibliography

Oswaldo Croci
Department of Political Science
Memorial University of Newfoundland

Needless to say, this is not an exhaustive bibliography on Canadian Foreign Policy. I have only included works in English and French. Much remains to be done, for instance, adding articles from academic journals in a systematic manner, and refining even further the categories in which the bibliography is currently divided. Please feel free to send additions and/or corrections. Latest update: 1 September 2017.

URLs of interest

Periodicals

Primary Documents

Memoirs

Textbooks

Monographs and general articles

Edited books

Institutions and the policy process

Interest Groups and Social Movements

Provinces including Newfoundland before Confederation

Political Parties, Leaders and Civil Servants

Cultural context

Press and Public opinion

Middle-Power, functionalism, internationalism, multilateralism

Security, defence, military, intelligence

Human rights and human security

League of Nations, UN, peacekeeping, peace-support operations, refugees

International aid and development

Investment and finance

Trade and energy

Law of the sea and fisheries

Arctic, the environment and climate change

Africa

European Union

Asia (including China and Japan)

Korean War

Latin America and the Caribbean

Middle East

France

United Kingdom and Commonwealth

Soviet Union, Russia, Eastern Europe and the Cold War

United States

URLs of interest

Canada – Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade

<http://www.international.gc.ca/international/index.aspx>

Canada – Department of National Defence / Canadian Forces

<http://www.forces.gc.ca/site/index.asp>

Canada – Canadian International Development Agency <http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/home>

Canada – Prime Minister's homepage <http://pm.gc.ca/eng/index.asp>

Canada – House of Commons and Senate

<http://www.parl.gc.ca/Default.aspx?Language=E>

Canada – House of Commons Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Development

<http://www.parl.gc.ca/CommitteeBusiness/CommitteeHome.aspx?Cmte=FAAE&Language=E&Mode=1&Parl=41&Ses=1>

Canada – House of Commons Standing Committee on National Defence

<http://www.parl.gc.ca/CommitteeBusiness/CommitteeHome.aspx?Cmte=NDDN&Language=E&Mode=1&Parl=41&Ses=1>

Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute <http://www.cdfai.org/index.htm>

Canadian International Council <http://www.igloo.org/canadianinternational/>

Center for the Study of Canada at Plattsburgh State

<http://web.plattsburgh.edu/offices/academic/cesca/>

Centre d'études des politiques étrangères et de sécurité <http://www.cepes.uqam.ca/>

Centre for Military and Strategic Studies <http://cmss.ucalgary.ca/>

Centre for Security and Defence Studies <http://www.carleton.ca/csds/>

Institute for Research on Public Policy <http://www.irpp.org/>

International Council for Canadian Studies

http://www.iccs-ciec.ca/pages/newweb/sample2/journal_en.asp?shownav=3

International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development (a.k.a. Rights & Democracy) <http://www.dd-rd.ca/site/home/index.php?lang=en>

Library and Archives, Canada

<http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/webarchives/20061121001818/http://collectionscanada.ca/index-e.html>

Ministère des Relations internationales du Québec <http://www.mri.gouv.qc.ca/>

Spotlight on Military News and International Affairs of the Canadian Forces College

<http://www.cfc.forces.gc.ca/257-Eng.html>

Periodicals

American Review of Canadian Studies <http://www.acsus.org/display.cfm?id=297>

Behind the Headlines

<http://www.igloo.org/canadianinternational/publicatio~2/behindtheh>

bout de papier: Canada's Magazine of Diplomacy and Foreign Service

<http://www.pafso.com/magazine.cfm>

Canadian Defence Quarterly <http://centreforforeignpolicystudies.dal.ca/cdq/>

Canadian Foreign Policy <http://www.carleton.ca/cfpj/index.html>

Canadian Military Journal <http://www.journal.dnd.ca/index-eng.asp>

Canadian Naval Review <http://naval.review.cfps.dal.ca/>

Études internationales <http://www.erudit.org/revue/ei/2008/v39/n3/index.html>

International Insights

<http://www.igloo.org/canadianinternational/publicatio~2/internatio~2>

International Journal <http://www.internationaljournal.ca/Home/Home.html>

International Journal of Canadian Studies

http://www.iccs-ciec.ca/pages/newweb/sample2/journal_en.asp?shownav=3

Policy Options <http://www.irpp.org/po/>

Strategic Datalink <http://www.igloo.org/canadianinternational/publicatio~2/strategicid>

Primary Documents

Documents on Canadian External Relations

<http://www.international.gc.ca/history-histoire/documents-documents.aspx?lang=eng>

<http://gac.canadiana.ca/view/ooe.b1603413E>

Canada (1936) *Documents Relating to the Italo-Ethiopian Conflict, 1935*, Ottawa: J.O. Patenaude.

Canada (1962) *Documents on Canadian Foreign Policy, 1917-1939*, (W.A. Riddell ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1967) *Documents on Canadian External Relations, 1909-1918*, Vol. 1, Ottawa.

Canada (1969) *Documents on Canadian External Relations: The Paris Peace Conference of 1919*, Vol. 2, (R.A. McKay, ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1970) *Documents on Canadian External Relations, 1919-1925*, Vol. 3, (L.C. Clark, ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1971) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1926-1930*, Vol. 4, (A.I. Inglis ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1970) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1931-1935*, Vol. 5, (A.I. Inglis ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1972) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1936-1939*, Vol. 6, (J.A. Munro ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1974) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1939-1941 (Part 1)*, Vol. 7, (D.A. Murray ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1976) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1939-1941 (Part 2)*, Vol. 8, (D.R. Murray ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1980) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1942-43*, Vol. 9, (J.F. Hilliker ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1987) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1944-1945 (Part 1)*, Vol. 10, (J.F. Hilliker ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1990) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1944-1945 (Part 2)*, Vol. 11, (J.F. Hilliker ed.), Ottawa.

Canada (1977) *Documents on Canadian External Relations, 1946*, Vol. 12, (D.M. Page ed.), Ottawa.

- Canada (1993) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1947*, Vol. 13, (N. Hillmer and N. Page eds.), Ottawa
- Canada (1994) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1948*, Vol. 14, (H. Mackenzie ed.), Ottawa
- Canada (1995) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1949*, Vol. 15, (H. Mackenzie ed.), Ottawa.
- Canada (1996) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1950*, Vol. 16, (G. Donaghy ed.), Ottawa
- Canada (1996) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1951*, Vol. 17, (G. Donaghy ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (1990) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1952*, Vol. 18, (D. Barry ed.) Ottawa.
- Canada (1997) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1953*, Vol. 19, (D. Barry ed.) Ottawa.
- Canada (1997) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1954*, Vol. 20, (G. Donaghy ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (1999) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1955*, Vol. 21, (G. Donaghy ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (2001) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1956-1957 (Part 1)*, Vol. 22, (G. Donaghy ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (2002) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1956-1957 (Part 2)*, Vol. 23, (G. Donaghy ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (2003) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1957-1958 (Part 1)*, Vol. 24, (M.D. Stevenson ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (2004) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1957-1958 (Part 2)*, Vol. 25, (M.D. Stevenson ed.) Ottawa
- Canada (2006) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1959*, Vol. 26 (J. Cavell, M.D. Stevenson and K. Spooner eds.), Ottawa.
- Canada (2007) *Documents on Canadian External Relations 1960*, Vol. 27, (J. Cavell ed.) Ottawa
- BLANCHETTE, Arthur E. (ed.) (1977) *Canadian Foreign Policy, 1955-1965. Selected Speeches and Documents*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- BLANCHETTE, A.E. (ed.) (1980) *Canadian Foreign Policy, 1966-1976. Selected Speeches and Documents*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- BLANCHETTE, A.E. (ed.) (1994) *Canadian Foreign Policy, 1977-1992. Selected Speeches and Documents*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- BOTHWELL, R. and G.N. HILLMER (eds.) (1975) *The in-between time: Canadian external policy in the 1930s*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- BRIDLE, Paul (ed.) (1984) *Documents on Relations between Canada and Newfoundland. 1940-1949: Confederation*, Vol. 2, Ottawa: Department of External Affairs.
- CANADA, Parliament, Special Joint Committee Reviewing Foreign Policy (1994) *Canada's Foreign Policy: Principles and Priorities for the Future*, Ottawa.
- LALANDE, Gilles (1969) *The Department of External Affairs and Biculturalism*, Studies of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Vol. 3, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- MacKAY, R.A. (ed.) (1971) *Canadian Foreign Policy 1945-1954: selected speeches and*

- documents*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- PAGE, D. (1979) "Unlocking Canada's diplomatic record", *International Journal*, 34 (2): 251-280
- PAGE D.M. (1973) *A bibliography of works on Canadian foreign relations, 1945-1970*, Toronto: CIIA.
- STACEY, C. P. (ed.) (1972) *Historical Documents of Canada, Vol. 5, The Art of War and Peace 1914-1945*, Toronto: Macmillan.

Memoirs

- ANDREW, Arthur (1993) *The rise and fall of a middle power: Canadian diplomacy from King to Mulroney*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- BARTLEMAN, James (2005) *Rollercoaster: my hectic years as Jean Chrétien's diplomatic adviser, 1994-1998*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BLANCHARD, James J. (1998) *Behind the embassy door: Canada, Clinton and Quebec*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BORDEN, Robert (1938) *Robert Laird Borden: his memoirs*, London: Macmillan.
- BROCK, Jeffry V. (1981) *The dark broad seas: memoirs of a sailor*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- BROWN, S.M. (1900) *With the Royal Canadians*, Toronto. Publishers' Syndicate.
- BURNS, E.L.M. (1972) *A seat at the table: the struggle for disarmament*, Toronto: Clarke, Irwin.
- BURNS, E.L.M. (1970) *General Mud: memoirs of two World Wars*, Toronto: Clark, Irwin.
- CAMPBELL, Kim (1997) *Time and Chance: the political memoirs of Canada's first woman Prime Minister*, Toronto: Seal Books.
- CELLUCCI, Paul (2005) *Unquiet diplomacy*, Toronto: Key Porter
- CHRÉTIEN, Jean (1985) *Straight from the heart*, Toronto: Key Porter Books.
- CHRÉTIEN (2007) *My Years as Prime Minister*, Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf Canada
- CLARK, Joe (2013) *How we lead: Canada in a century of change*, Toronto: Random House Canada.
- COOK, Ramsay (ed.) (1966) *The Dafoe-Sifton correspondence 1919-1927*, Altona: D.W.Friesen.
- CURRIE, Sir Arthur (2008) *The Selected Papers Of Sir Arthur Currie: Diaries, Letters, and Report to the Ministry, 1917-1933*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press.
- DANSON, Barney (2002) *Not bad for a sergeant: the memoirs of Barney Danson*, Toronto: Dundurn
- De DOMENICO, John (1998) *Land of a million elephants: memoirs of a Canadian peacekeeper*, Burnstown: General Store Publishing House.
- De KIEWIET, C.W. and F.H. UNDERHILL (eds.) (1955) *Dufferin-Carnarvon correspondence 1874-1878*, Toronto: Champlain Society.
- DIEFENBAKER, John (1975-77) *One Canada: memoirs of the Right Honourable John G. Diefenbaker*, 3 vols. Toronto: Macmillan.
- EVANS, W. Sandford (1901) *The Canadian Contingents and Canadian Imperialism*, Toronto: Publishers' Syndicate.
- FLEMING, Donald (1985) *So very near: the political memoirs of the Honourable Donald M. Fleming*, Vol. 1. *The rising years*, Vol. 2, *The summit years*, Toronto: McClelland

and Stewart.

- FORD, Robert (1989) *Our man in Moscow*, Toronto: UTP
- GALBRAITH, J.K. (1969) *Ambassador's Journal: a personal account of the Kennedy's years*, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- GORDON, Walter (1977) *A political memoir*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- GORHAM, Richard (1996) *Special trust and confidence: envoy essays in Canadian diplomacy*
- GOTLIEB, Allan (1991) *"I'll be with you in a minute": the education of a Canadian diplomat in Washington*, Toronto: UTP.
- GOTLIEB, A. (2006) *The Washington Diaries, 1981-1989*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- HEAD, Ivan and Pierre TRUDEAU (1995) *The Canadian Way: Shaping Canada's Foreign Policy 1968-1984*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- HEENEY, Arnold (1972) *The things that are Caesar's: the memoirs of a Canadian public servant*, Toronto: UTP.
- HELLYER, Paul (1990) *Damn the torpedoes: my fight to unify Canada's Armed Forces*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- HILLIER, Rick (2009) *A soldier first: bullets, bureaucrats and the politics of war*, Scarborough: Harper Collins.
- HOLMES, John W. (1979 and 1982) *The shaping of peace: Canada and the search for world order, 1943-1957*, 2 vols. Toronto: UTP
- HOLMES, J. W. (1989) "Moscow 1947-1948: reflections on the origins of my Cold War" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 41-55.
- HUTCHINSON, Bruce (1976) *The far side of the street*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- IGNATIEFF, George (1985) *The making of a peacemaker: the memoirs of George Ignatieff*, Toronto: UTP
- JAMIESON, Don (1991) *The Political Memoirs of Don Jamieson*, 2 vols., 1: *No place for folls*; 2: *A world unto itself*, edited by C. McGrath, St. John's: Breakwater
- KEENLEYSIDE, Hugh L. (1981 and 1982) *Memoirs of Hugh L. Keenleyside*, Vol. 1: *Hammer the golden day*, Vol. 2: *The bridge of time*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- KENT, Tom (1988) *A public purpose: an experience of Liberal opposition and Canadian government*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- LaMARSH, Judy (1968) *Memoirs of a bird in a gilded cage*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- LePAN, Douglas (1979) *Bright glass of memory*, Toronto: McGraw-Ryerson
- LEWIS, David (1981) *The good fight: political memoirs, 1909-1958*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MacGUIGAN, Mark (2002) *An inside look at external affairs during the Trudeau years: the memoirs of Mark MacGuigan*, Calgary: UCP.
- MacKENZIE, Lewis (1993) *Peacekeeper: the road to Sarajevo*, Toronto: Douglas and MacIntyre.
- MANION, James P. (1960) *A Canadian errant* (G. Sylvestre ed.), Toronto: Ryerson University Press.
- MARQUIS, T.G. (2009 reprint) *Canada's Sons on Kopje and Veldt: A Historical Account of the Canadian Contingents (1900)*, Whitefish: Kessinger.

- MARTIN, Paul, Sr. (1983 and 1985) *A very public life*. Vol. 1 *Far from home*, Vol. 2 *So many worlds*, Ottawa: Deneau.
- MARTIN, P. (1967) *Paul Martin speaks for Canada: a selection of speeches on foreign policy, 1964-67*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart
- MARTIN, Paul (1988) *The London Diaries 1975-79*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press.
- MARTIN, P. (2008) *Hell or High Water: my life in and out of politics*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- MARTIN, Paul Sr. (1988) *London Diaries 1974-1979*, Ottawa: UOP.
- MASSEY, Vincent (1963) *What's past is prologue: the memoirs of the Right Honourable Vincent Massey*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MULRONEY, Brian (2007) *Memoirs*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- MUNTON, D. and J.J. KIRTON (eds.) (1992) *Canadian Foreign Policy: Selected Cases*, Toronto: Prentice Hall.
- PEARSON, Lester B. (1970) *Words and Occasion*, Toronto: UTP.
- PEARSON L.B. (1972, 1973, and 1975) *Mike: the Memoirs of the Rt. Hon. Lester B. Pearson*, Volumes I (1897-1948), II (1948-1957) and III (1957-1968), edited by J.A. Munro and A.I. Inglis, Toronto: UTP
- PEDEN, Murray (1979) *A thousand shall fall*, Stittsville: Canada's Wings.
- PICKERSGILL, J.W. (1975) *My years with Louis St. Laurent: a political memoir*, Toronto: UTP.
- PICKERSGILL, J.W. (1986) *The road back: by a liberal in opposition*, Toronto: UTP.
- PICKERSGILL, J.W. (1994) *Seeing Canada whole: a memoir*, Markham: Fitzhenry and Whiteside
- PICKERSGILL, J. W. and D. FORSTER (eds.) (1960-1970), 4 vols. *The Mackenzie King record*, Toronto: UTP.
- POPE, Sir Joseph (1894) *Memoirs of the Right Honourable Sir John A. Macdonald*, Toronto: The Musson Book Company.
- POPE, Sir Joseph (1960) *Public Servant: the memoirs of Sir Joseph Pope* (M. Pope ed.), Toronto: OUP.
- POPE, Maurice A. (1962) *Soldiers and Politicians: the memoirs of Lt.-Gen. Maurice A Pope*, Toronto: UTP.
- REID, Escott (1977) *Time of fear and hope: the Making of the North Atlantic Treaty 1947-1949*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- REID, E. (1981) *Envoy to Nehru*, Toronto: OUP.
- REID, E. (1983) *On duty: a Canadian at the making of the United Nations, 1945-1946*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- REID, E. (1985) *Hungary and Suez 1956: a view from New Delhi*, Oakville: Mosaic Press
- REID, E. (1989) *Radical Mandarin: the memoirs of Escott Reid*, Toronto: UTP
- RITCHIE, Charles (1974) *The siren years: a Canadian diplomat abroad*, Toronto: Macmillan
- RITCHIE, C. (1981) *Diplomatic passport: more undiplomatic diaries, 1946-1962*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- RITCHIE, C. (1983) *Storm signals: more undiplomatic diaries, 1962-1971*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- RONNING, Chester (1974) *A memoir of China in revolution: from the Boxer rebellion to*

- the People's Republic*, New York: Pantheon.
- ROBERTS, J.A. (1981) *The Canadian Summer*, Toronto: University of Toronto Bookroom.
- ROBERTSON, Gordon (2000) *Memories of a very civil servant: Mackenzie King to Pierre Trudeau*, Toronto: UTP
- ROBERTS, Peter (1994) *George Kostakis: a Russian life in art*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press
- SAUNDERS, E. L. and R. L. BORDEN (eds.) (1916 reprinted 2007) *The Life and Letters of the Right Honorable Sir Charles Tupper, Bart VI*, Toronto: Cassell and then Kessinger Publishing.
- SAYWELL, John (1960) *The Canadian journal of Lady Aberdeen, 1893-1898*, Toronto: Champlain Society.
- SAYWELL, William (1978) "Pierre and the Pacific: a post-mortem", *International Journal*, 33.
- SHARP, Mitchell (1994) *Which reminds me ... a memoir*, Toronto: UTP
- SHARP, M. (1986) "Reflections on foreign policy during the Trudeau years", *International Perspectives*, November/December.
- SKELTON, O.D. (1938) *Our generation: its gains and losses*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- SMITH, Arnold (1981) *Stiches in time: the Commonwealth in world politics*, Don Mills: General
- STARNES, John (1998) *Closely guarded: a life in Canadian security and intelligence*, Toronto: UTP.
- TOBIN, Brian (with J.L. Reynolds) (2002) *All in good time*, Toronto: Penguin Canada.
- TRUDEAU, Pierre E. (1993) *Memoirs*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- TRUDEAU, Pierre and HÉBERT, Jacques (2007) *Two innocents in red China*, Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre.
- TUPPER, Charles (1916) *Recollections of Sixty Years in Canada*, Toronto: Cassell.
- TUPPER, C. (1926) *Supplement to the Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Sir Charles Tupper Bart, C.C.M.G.*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- WILGRESS, Dana (1967) *Memoirs*, Toronto: Ryerson.

Textbooks

- BOTHWELL, Robert (2007) *Alliance and illusions: Canada and the World, 1945-1984*, Vancouver: UBC.
- BOTHWELL, R., J. ENGLISH and I. DRUMMOND (1981) *Canada since 1945: power, politics, and provincialism*, Toronto: UTP.
- COOPER, Andrew (1997) *Canadian Foreign Policy: old habits and new directions*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall.
- DEWITT, David B. and John KIRTON (1983) *Canada as a Principal Power: a study in foreign policy and international relations*, Toronto: John Wiley and Sons.
- DONNEUR, André (1994) *Politique étrangère canadienne*, Montreal: Guérin.
- FARRELL, R. Barry (1969) *The Making of Canadian Foreign Policy*. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall 1969
- HART, Michael (2008) *From Pride to Influence: towards a new Canadian foreign policy*,

- Vancouver: UBC.
- HILLMER, Norman and J.L. GRANATSTEIN (1994) *Empire to Umpire: Canada and the world to the 1990s*, Toronto: Copp Clark Longman.
- HOLLOWAY, Steven K. (2006) *Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest*, Peterborough: Broadview Press.
- KIRTON, John (2007) *Canadian Foreign Policy in a Changing World*, Toronto: Nelson.
- LYON, Peyton and Brian W. TOMLIN (1979) *Canada as an international actor*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- NOSSAL, Kim Richard (1997) *The Politics of Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3rd edition, Scarborough: Prentice Hall Canada
- NOSSAL, K.R., S. ROUSSEL and S. PAQUIN (2011) *International Policy and Politics in Canada*, Toronto: Pearson.
- THOMSON, Dale C. and Roger F. SWANSON (1971) *Canadian Foreign Policy: Options and Prospects*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.
- TUCKER, Michael (1980) *Canadian foreign policy: contemporary issues and themes*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.

Monographs and general articles

- ANDREW, Arthur (1993) *The rise and fall of a middle power: Canadian diplomacy from King to Mulroney*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- BLACK, Conrad (1995) "Canada's continuing identity crisis", *Foreign Affairs*, 74 (March-April).
- BLACK, David R. and Heather A. SMITH (1993) "Notable exceptions? New and arrested directions in Canadian foreign policy literature", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 26 (4): 745-774.
- BOTHWELL, Robert (2004) "Back to the future: Canada and empires", *International Journal*, 59 (2): 407-418.
- BOW, Brian (2010) "Paradigms and paradoxes: Canadian foreign policy in theory, research and practice", *International Journal*, 65 (2).
- BURNEY, Derek H. (2005) "A time for courage and conviction in foreign policy", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 28-31.
- BURNEY, D. and F. HAMPSON (2014) *Brave new Canada: meeting the challenge of a changing world*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BYERS, R.B., D. LEYTON-BROWN and P. LYON (1977) "The Canadian International Image Study", *International Journal* 32 (3): 605-607.
- CANADA, Special Joint Parliamentary Committee Reviewing Canadian Foreign Policy (1994) *Canada's Foreign Policy: principles for the future*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (1994) *Canada in the world: foreign policy review*, Ottawa.
- CANADA Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2003) *A dialogue on foreign policy*, Ottawa.
- CANADIAN CENTRE FOR FOREIGN POLICY DEVELOPMENT (1996) *National Forum on Canada's International Relations Report*.
- CARMENT, David, Souleima EL-ACHKAR, Stewart PRIEST and Yiagadeesen SAMY (2006) "The 2006 country indicators for foreign policy: opportunities and challenges for

- Canada”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 13 (1): 1-35.
- COHEN, Andrew (1995) “Canada in the world: the return of national interest”, *Behind the Headlines*, 52 (5).
- COHEN, A. (2003) *While Canada slept: how we lost our place in the world*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- COOK, Ramsay (1963) “Foreign policy and the election”, *International Journal*, 18 (2): 374-380.
- COOPER, Andrew F. (1995) “In search of niches: saying ‘yes’ and saying ‘no’ in Canada’s international relations”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (3): 1-13.
- COOPER, A. F. (1997) *Canadian foreign policy: old habits and new directions*, Scarborough: Prentice Allyn and Bacon.
- COPELAND, Daryl (2004) “Guerrilla diplomacy: delivering international policy in a digital world”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (2): 165-175.
- DAWSON, R. MacGregor (1965 and 1937) *The development of Dominion Status, 1900-1936*, Toronto: Franc Cass.
- DOBELL, Peter C. (1972) *Canada’s search for new roles. Foreign policy in the Trudeau era*, Toronto: OUP.
- DOBELL, P.C. (1993) “The democratization of Canadian foreign policy? Response to Kim Richard Nossal,” *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 1 (3).
- DOERN, G. Bruce and John KIRTON (1996) “Foreign policy” in B. Doern, L.A. Pal and B. Tomlin (eds.), *Border crossings: the internationalization of Canadian public policy*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 239-266.
- DYMOND, Bill and Michael HART (2003-04) “The Potemkin village of Canadian foreign policy”, *Policy Options*, 25 (1): 39-45.
- EAYRS, James (1960) *The art of the possible: government and foreign policy in Canada*, Toronto: UTP.
- EAYRS, J. (1961) *Northern approaches: Canada and the search for peace*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- EAYRS, J. (1963) “The Foreign Policy of Canada” in J. Black and L. Thompson (eds.), *Foreign Policy in a World of Change*, New York, Harper and Row.
- EAYRS, J. (1966) *Right and Wrong in Foreign Policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- EAYRS, J. (1967) *Fate and Will in Foreign Policy*, Toronto: CBC Publications
- EAYRS, J. (1968) *Minutes of the sixties*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- EAYRS, J. (1971) *Diplomacy and its discontents*, Toronto: UTP.
- EAYRS, J. (1973) *Greenpeace and her enemies*, Toronto: Anansi.
- ENGLER, Yves (2009) *The black book of Canadian foreign policy*, Black Point: Fernwood.
- FERGUSON, James (2010) *Canada and ballistic missile defence, 1954-2009. Déjà-vu all over again*, Vancouver: UBC.
- FOX, Annette B. and William T.R. FOX (1983-84) “Domestic Capabilities and Canadian Foreign Policy,” *International Journal*, 39 (1).
- FRASER, Blair (1967) *The search for identity: Canada, 1945-1967*, New York: Doubleday.
- GEORGE, Richard L. and Thomas P. D’AQUINO (2003-04) “Memo to the Prime Minister: building our country, and shaping Canada’s role in the world”, *Policy Options*, 25 (1): 68-73.
- GLAZEBROOK, G.P. de T. (1966) *A History of Canadian External Relations*, vol. 1, *The formative years to 1914*, rev. ed. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.

- GLAZEBROOK, G.P. de T. (1966) *A History of Canadian external relations*, vol. 2, *In the Empire and the World 1914-1939*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- GORDON, Todd (2010) *Imperialist Canada*, Toronto: Brunswick.
- GOTLIEB, Allan (2004) "Romanticism and realism in Canada's foreign policy", Benefactors Lecture November 3, 2004, Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute.
- GOTLIEB, A. (2005) "Romanticism and realism in Canada's foreign policy", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 16-27.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (2005) *Canada's International Policy Statement, A Role of Pride and Influence in the World: Overview*, Ottawa <http://www.international.gc.ca/cip-pic/documents/IPS-EPI/overview-survol.aspx?lang=eng>
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (2005) *International Policy Statement, A Role of Pride and Influence in the World: Diplomacy*, Ottawa.
- GREENHILL, Robert (2004) *Making a difference? External views on Canada's international impact*, Toronto: CIIA
<http://idl-bnc.idrc.ca/dspace/bitstream/10625/33024/1/120694.pdf>
- GREENHILL, R. (2005) "The decline of Canada's influence in the world – what is to be done for it?", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 34-39.
- HAGLUND, David G. (2000) "Le Canada dans l'entre-deux-guerres", *Études internationales*, 31 (4) : 727-43.
- HART, Michael (2008) *From pride to influence. Towards a new Canadian foreign policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HAWES, Michael K. (1984) "Principal power, middle power or satellite?", York University, Research programme in strategic studies
- HEAD, Ivan (1972) "Foreign policy of the new Canada", *Foreign Affairs*, January: 237-252.
- HOLMES, John W. (1963) "Canada in search of its role", *Foreign Affairs*, 41: 659-672.
- HOLMES, J.W. (1968) "Le Canada dans le monde", *Politique étrangère*, 33 (4): 293-314.
- HOLMES, J.W. (1970) *The better part of valour; essays on Canadian diplomacy*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- HOLMES, J. W. (1976) *Canada: a middle-aged power*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- ICHIKAWA, Akira (1979) "The 'helpful fixer': Canada's persistent international image", *Behind the Headlines*, 37.
- JAMES, Patrick, Nelson MICHAUD and Marc J. O'REILLY (2006) "Canadian foreign policy in a new millennium: the search for understanding" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 1-20.
- JAMES, Patrick, Nelson MICHAUD and Marc J. O'REILLY (2006) "Conclusions: understanding Canada's foreign policy challenges" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 513-526.
- KEEBLE, Edna and Heather A. SMITH (1999) *(Re)Defining traditions: gender and Canadian foreign policy*, Halifax: Fernwood.
- KEEBLE, E. and H.A. SMITH (2001) "Institutions, Ideas, Women and Gender: new directions in Canadian Foreign Policy," *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 35 (4): 130-41.
- KING, W.L.M. (1929) "Canada's Legations Abroad" *Canadian Nation*, 2: 5-7.
- LYON, Peyton (1963) *The Policy Question: a critical appraisal of Canada's role in world affairs*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.

- LYON, P. (1989) "The evolution of Canadian diplomacy since 1945" in P. Painchaud (ed), *From Mackenzie King to Pierre Trudeau: forty years of Canadian diplomacy, 1945-1985*, Quebec City: Laval University Press, pp. 13-33.
- LYON, P. and Brian W. Tomlin (1979) *Canada as an international actor*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MacKENZIE, Hector (2007) "Shades of gray? The foundations of Canadian policy in world affairs in context", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 37 (4): 459-573.
- MacKENZIE, H. (2002) "Defining and defending a place in the world: Canada's vital interests in international affairs", *Canadian Issues*, September, pp. 31-35.
- MacKAY, R.A. and E.B. ROGERS (1938) *Canada looks abroad*, Toronto: OUP.
- MACINTOSH, D. and M. HAWES (with contributions from D. greenhorn and David Black) (1994) *Sport in Canadian Diplomacy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- McHUGH, James (2006) "The foundations of Canadian foreign policy: federalism, confederalism, international law, and the Quebec precedent" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 431-456.
- MELAKOPIDES, Costas (1998) *Pragmatic Idealism: Canadian Foreign Policy, 1945-1995*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- MOLOT, Maureen A. (1990) "Where do we, should we, or can we sit? A review of Canadian foreign policy literature", *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 1 (2): 77-96.
- NEUFELD, M. and S. WHITWORTH (1997) "Imag(in)ing Canadian Foreign Policy" in W. Clement (ed.), *Understanding Canada: building on the new Canadian political economy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 197-214.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (1994) *Rain Dancing: sanctions in Canadian and Australian foreign policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2000) "Mission diplomacy and the cult of the initiative in Canadian foreign policy" in A.R. Cooper and G. Hayes (eds.), *Worthwhile initiatives? Canadian mission-oriented diplomacy*, Toronto: CIIA and Irwin.
- PAQUIN, J. and P. BEAUREGARD (2013) "Shedding light on Canada's foreign policy alignment," *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 46 (3).
- POTTER, Evan H. (1996-97) "Niche diplomacy and Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 52 (1): 25-38.
- RIOUX, Jean-François and Robin HAY (1998-99) "Canadian foreign policy: from internationalism to isolationism?", *International Journal*, 54 (1): 57-75.
- ROSS, Douglas A. (1996-97) "Canada and the world at risk: depression, war, and isolationism for the 21st century?", *International Journal*, 52 (1): 1-24.
- SCOTT, F. R. (1938) *Canada Today*, Toronto: Oxford University Press. Canada and the Korean war
- SCOTT, F. R. (1932) "The permanent bases of Canadian foreign Policy", *Foreign Affairs*, 10 (4): 617-631.
- SKELTON, O.D. (1922) "Canada and Foreign Policy" *The Canadian Club Year Book, 1921-1922*, Ottawa: Canadian Club.
- SIMPSON, Jeffrey (2005) "Connecting Canada to the world: enhancing interests, projecting values", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 51-55.

- ST. LAURENT, Right Hon. Louis (1992) "The foundations of Canadian policy in world affairs" Inaugural Gray Foundations Lecture at the University of Toronto in J.L. Granatstein (ed.) *Towards a new world: readings in the history of Canadian foreign policy*, Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman.
- STACEY, Charles (1977) *Canada and the Age of Conflict. A History of Canadian External Policies. Vol. 1: 1867-1921*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- STACEY, Charles (1981) *Canada and the Age of Conflict. A History of Canadian External Policies. Vol. 2: 1921-1948, The Mackenzie King era*, Toronto: UTP.
- STAIRS, Denis (1994-95) "Will and circumstance and the postwar study of Canada's foreign policy", *International Journal*, 50 (1): 9-39.
- STAIRS, D. (2001) "Canada in the 1990s: speak loudly and carry a bent twig", *Policy Options* 22 (1): 43-49.
- STAIRS, D. (2003) "Myths, morals, and reality in Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 58 (2): 239-256.
- STAIRS, D. (2003) "Challenges and opportunities for Canadian foreign policy in the Paul Martin era", *International Journal*, 58 (4): 481-506.
- STAIRS, D. (2003) "Trends in Canadian foreign policy: past, present, and future", *Behind the Headlines*, 59 (3): 1-16.
- STAIRS, D. et al. (2003) *In the national interest: Canadian foreign policy in an insecure world*, Calgary: Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute.
- STEVENSON, Garth (1976) 'Foreign Policy' in C. Winn and J. McMenemy (eds.) *Political Parties in Canada*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, Ryerson.
- STIENSTRA, Deborah (1994-95) "Can the silence be broken? Gender and Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 50 (1): 103-127.
- VITAL, David (1967) *The inequality of states: a survey of the small power in international relations*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- WELSH, J. (2004) *At Home in the World. Canada's Global Vision for the 21st Century*, Toronto: HarperCollins.
- WELSH, J. (2004) "Canada in the 21st century: beyond dominance and middle power", *International Journal*, 60 (3).
- WELSH, J.M. (2005) "Fulfilling Canada's global promise", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 56-59.
- WOLFE, Robert (2004) "Most safely on the fence? A roundtable on the possibility of a 'Canadian' foreign policy after 9/11", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (1): 97-118.

Edited Books

- Canada in World Affairs: the pre-war years*, F.E. Soward (ed.), Toronto: OUP.
- Canada in World Affairs: from Normandy to Paris, 1944-1946* (1950), F.H. Soward (ed.), Toronto: OUP.
- Canada in World Affairs: From U.N. to NATO, 1946-1949*, R.A. Spencer (ed.), Toronto: OUP.
- Canada in World Affairs, 1955-1957* (1969), J. Eayrs (ed.), Toronto: OUP.
- Canada in World Affairs: 1957-1959* (1968), T. Lloyd (ed.), Toronto: OUP
- Canada in World Affairs: 1961-1963* (1968), P. Lyon (ed.), Toronto: OUP
- Canada in World Affairs: 1963-1965* (1980), Charlotte S.M. Girard (ed.), Toronto: CIIA

Canada in World Affairs, 1971-1973 (1985), P.C. Dobell (ed.), Toronto: CIIA.

Canada among Nations, 1984: a time of transition, B. Tomlin and M. Molot (eds.), Toronto: James Lorimer.

Canada among Nations, 1985: the Conservative agenda (1986), M. Appel Molot and B.W. Tomlin (eds.), Toronto: James Lorimer.

Canada among Nations, 1986: talking trade (1987), B. Tomlin and M. Appel Molot (eds.), Toronto: James Lorimer.

Canada among Nations, 1987: a world of conflict (1988), M. Appel Molot and B. Tomlin (eds.), Toronto: James Lorimer.

Canada among Nations, 1988: the Tory record (1989), B. Tomlin and M. Appel Molot (eds.), Toronto: James Lorimer.

Canada among Nations, 1989: the challenge of change (1990), M. Appel Molot and F.O. Hampson (eds.), Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

Canada among Nations, 1990-91: After the Cold War (1991), F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

Canada among Nations, 1992-93: a new world order? (1992), F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

Canada among Nations, 1993-94: global jeopardy (1993) F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

Canada among Nations, 1996: big enough to be heard (1996), F.O. Hampson and M. Appel Molot (eds.), Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

Canada among Nations, 1999: a big league player? (1999), F.O. Hampson, M. Hart and M. Rudner (eds.), Don Mills: OUP

Canada among Nations, 2000: vanishing borders (2000), M. Appel Molot and F.O. Hampson (eds.), Don Mills: OUP.

Canada among Nations, 2001: the Axworthy legacy (2001), F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.Appel Molot (eds.), Don Mills: OUP.

Canada among Nations, 2002: a fading power (2002), N. Hillmer and M. Appel Molot (eds.), Don Mills: OUP.

Canada among Nations, 2003: coping with the American colossus (2003), D. Carment, F.O. Hampson, and N. Hillmer (eds.), Don Mills: OUP

Canada among nations, 2004: setting priorities straight (2005), D. Carment, F.O. Hampson and N. Hillmer (eds.), Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Canada among nations, 2005: split images (2005), A.F. Cooper, and D. Rowlands (eds.), Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Canada among nations, 2006: minorities and priorities (2006), A.F. Cooper and D. Rowlands (eds.), Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Canada among nations, 2008: 100 years of Canadian foreign policy (2009), R. Bothwell and J. Daudelin (eds.), Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Canada among nations, 2009-2010: As others see Us (2010), F. Osler-Hampson and P. Heinbecker (eds.), Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Canada among nations, 2014: Crisis and reform: Canada and the international financial system (2014), D. Rowlands and R. Medhora (eds.), Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation.

Canada among nations, 2015: Elusive Pursuits (2015), F. Osler-Hampson and S. Saideman (eds.), Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation.

- ANDREAS, Peter and BIERSTEKER, Thomas J. (eds.) (2003) *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge.
- ANGLIN, D. T. SHAW and C. WIDSTRAND (eds.) (1978), *Canada, Scandinavia and Southern Africa*, Uppsala: Nordiska afrikainstitutet.
- AXLINE, Andrew, James E. HYNDMAN, Peyton V. LYON and Maureen A. MOLOT (eds.) (1974) *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- BARANYI, Stephen (ed.) (2008) *The paradoxes of peacebuilding post 9/11*, Vancouver: UBC.
- BEIER, J. Marshall and Lana WYLIE (eds.) (2010) *Canadian foreign policy in a critical perspective*, Toronto: OUP.
- BLACK, J.L. and N. HILLMER (eds.) (1989), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company.
- BOW, Brian and Patrick LENNOX (eds.) (2009) *An independent foreign policy for Canada? Challenges and choices for the future*, Toronto: UTP.
- BRATT, Duane and Christopher KUKUCHA (eds.) (2007) *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: OUP.
- BRUNET-JAILLY, Emmanuel (ed.) (2007) *Borderlands: comparing border security in North America and Europe*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press.
- CARMENT, David and David BERCUSON (eds.) (2008) *The World in Canada: Diaspora, Demography, and Domestic Politics*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- CHARBONNEAU, Bruno and Wayne S. COX (eds.) (2010) *Locating global order. American power and Canadian security after 9/11*, Vancouver: UBC.
- CLARK, Sean and Sabrina HOQUE (eds.) (2012) *Debating a Post-American World: What lies ahead?*, New York: Routledge.
- CLARKE, Robert and Richard SWIFT (eds.) (1982) *Ties that bind. Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Between the Lines.
- CLARKSON, Stephen (ed.) (1968) *An independent foreign policy for Canada*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- COOPER, Andrew F. (ed.) (1997) *Niche Diplomacy: Middle Powers after the Cold War*, London: Macmillan.
- COOPER, A. and Geoffrey HAYES (eds.) (2000) *Worthwhile initiatives? Canadian mission-oriented diplomacy*, Toronto: CIIA and Irwin.
- CROWLEY, Patrick M. (ed) (2004) *Crossing the Atlantic: Comparing the European Union and Canada*, Aldershot: Ashgate.
- DEWITT, David B. and David LEYTON-BROWN (eds.) (1995) *Canada's International Security Policy*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall.
- DOERN, Bruce, Leslie A. PAL and Brian TOMLIN (eds.) (1996), *Border Crossings: The Internationalization of Canadian Public Policy*, Toronto: OUP.
- DOSMAN, Edgar (ed.) (1976) *The Arctic in question*, Toronto: OUP.
- DOSMAN, E. (1989) *Sovereignty and Security in the Arctic*, London: Routledge.
- ENGLISH, John and Norman HILLMER (eds.) (1992) *Making a difference? Canada's foreign policy in a changing world order*, Toronto: Lester Publishing.
- FLEMING, Marie (ed.) (1979) *Proceedings of the workshop on the European Community and Canada-E.C. relations*, Ottawa, 11-13 December, London: European Politics Groups.

- GORDON, King (ed.) (1966) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (ed.) (1969) *Canadian Foreign Policy since 1945: middle-power or satellite?*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (ed.) (1992) *Towards a new world: readings in the history of Canadian foreign policy*, Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (ed.) (1993) *Canadian foreign policy: historical readings*, Toronto: Copp, Clark Pitman.
- GRIFFITHS, Ann and Eric LEHRE (eds.) (2010), *Naval Gazing: The Canadian Navy contemplates its future*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign Policy Studies.
- GRIFFITHS, Franklyn (ed.) (1987) *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HAWES, M.K. and C.J. KIRKEY (eds.) (2017) *Canadian Foreign Policy in a unipolar world*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press.
- HEAD, Ivan (ed.) (1967) *This 'fire-proof' house: Canadians speak out about law and order in the international community*, Toronto: CIIA.
- HILLMER, N. and G. STEVENSON (eds.) (1977), *Foremost Nation. Canadian foreign policy and a changing world*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- HYNEK, Nik and David BOSOLD (eds.) (2010) *Canada's foreign and security policy: soft and hard strategies of a middle power*, Toronto: OUP.
- IRWIN, Rosalind (ed.) (2003) *Ethics and Security in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- JAMES, Patrick, N. MICHAUD and Marc J. O'REILLY (eds.), (2006) *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books.
- KEENLEYSIDE, Hugh L. et al. (eds.) (1960), *The growth of Canadian policies in external affairs*, Durham: Duke University Press
- LACKENBAUER, P. Whitney and Peter KIKKERT (eds.) (2010), *The Canadian Forces and Arctic Sovereignty: Debating Roles, Interests, and Requirements, 1968-1974*, Waterloo: Laurier Centre for Military Strategic and Disarmament Studies.
- LACROIX, Jean-Michel et Gordon MACE (sous la direction de) (2012), *Politique étrangère comparée : Canada-États-Unis*, Bruxelles : Peter Lang.
- LYON, Peyton and Tareq Y. ISMAEL (eds.) (1976) *Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MACE, Gordon and Jean-Philippe THÉRIEN (eds.) (1996) *Foreign Policy and Regionalism in the Americas*, Boulder: Lynne Rienner.
- McRAE, Donald and Gordon MUNRO (eds.) (1987) *Canadian Ocean Policy: national strategies and the new law of the sea*, Vancouver: UBC.
- McKINSEY, Lauren and Kim R. NOSSAL (eds.) (1988), *America's Alliances and Canadian-American relations: North American security in a changing world*, Toronto: Summerhill Press.
- MICHAUD, Nelson and Kim Richard NOSSAL (eds.) (2001) *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MOTTOLA, Karl (ed.) (1988) *The Arctic Challenge: Nordic and Canadian Approaches to Security and Cooperation in an Emerging International Region*, Boulder: Westview.
- PAINCHAUD, Paul (ed.) (1989) *From Mackenzie King to Pierre Trudeau: forty years of*

- Canadian diplomacy, 1945-1985*, Quebec City: Laval University Press.
- POTTER, E. (ed.) (2002) *Cyber-Diplomacy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- PRATT, Cranford (ed.) (1989) *Internationalism under strain: the North-South policies of Canada, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden*, Toronto: UTP.
- PRATT, C. (ed.) (1990) *Middle power internationalism: the north-south dimension*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- ROUSSEL, Stéphane (ed.) (2007) *Culture stratégique et politique de défense. L'expérience canadienne*, Outremont: Athéna.
- SEGAL, Hugh (ed.) (2005) *Geopolitical integrity: Essays on Canada's place in the world order*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- SMITH, Heather A. and C. TURENNE SJOLANDER (eds.) (2013) *Canada in the World: Internationalism in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.
- STORY, Donald C. (ed.) (1993) *The Canadian Foreign Service in Transition*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press.
- TOMLIN, Brian (ed.) (1978) *Canada's foreign policy: analysis and trends*, Toronto: Methuen.
- TOMLIN, Brian, Norman HILLMER and Fen Osler HAMPSON (eds.) (2008) *Canada's International Policies: Agendas, Alternatives, and Politics*, Don Mills: OUP.
- VON RIEKHOFF, Harald and Hanspeter NEUHOLD (eds.) 1993 *Unequal partners: a comparative analysis of relations between Austria and the Federal Republic of Germany and between Canada and the United States*, Boulder: Westview.
- WOLFE, Robert (ed.) (1998) *Diplomatic missions: the ambassador in Canadian foreign policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Institutions and the policy process

- AITCHISON, J.H. (1957) "Canadian foreign policy in the House and on the Hustings", *International Journal*, 12.
- ANDREW, Arthur (1974-75) "The diplomat and the manager", *International Journal*, 30 (1).
- BALLOCH, Howard and David ANGELL (1992) "Foreign policy planning and coordination in Canada: the policy planning staff at External Affairs," *Canadian public Administration*, 35 (4): 449-63.
- BARRY, Donald and John HILLIKER (1993) "The Department of External Affairs in the post-war years, 1946-1968" in D.C. Story (ed.), *The Canadian Foreign Service in Transition*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press, pp. 7-22.
- BLAND, Douglas (1988) "Controlling the defence policy in Canada: White Papers on Defence and the bureaucratic politics in the Department of Defence", Kingston: Queen's Centre for International Relations.
- BLAND, Douglas and Roy REMPEL (2004) "A vigilant Parliament: building competence for effective parliamentary oversight of national defence and the Canadian armed forces", *Policy Matters*, 5 (1).
- BOARDMAN, Robert (1985) "The Foreign Service and the organization of the Foreign Policy Community: views from Canada and abroad" in D. Stairs and G. Winham (eds.), *Selected Problems in Formulating Foreign Economic Policy*, Vol. 30 of *The Collected Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development*

- Prospects for Canada*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 59-103.
- BORDEN, Sir Robert (1922) *Canadian Constitutional Studies*, Toronto: UTP.
- BRYCE, R. (1986) *Maturing in hard times: Canada's Department of Finance through the Great Depression*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BURCHILL, Robert (1993) "Recent structural change in the department" in D. Story (ed.), *The Canadian Foreign Service in Transition*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press.
- CAMERON, Maxwell A. (1998) "Democratization of foreign policy: the Ottawa process as a model", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 5 (3): 147-165.
- CANADA, Royal Commission on Conditions of Foreign Service (1981) *Report*, Ottawa.
- CHAPNIK, A. (2003) "The Ottawa process revisited," *International Journal*, 58 (3): 281-93.
- CLARK, Joe (1994-5) "The PM and SSEA": Comment" *International Journal*, 50 (1).
- COOPER, Andrew F. (1999) "Trying to get it right: the foreign ministry and organizational change in Canada" in B. Hocking (ed.), *Foreign Ministries: change and adaptation*, Basingstoke: Macmillan, pp. 40-58.
- DAWSON, R.M. (ed.) (1937) *The development of dominion status 1900-1936*, London: OUP; Revised edition, 1965, London: Routledge.
- DFAIT (2009) *Punching above our weight: a history of the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade*, Ottawa.
- DOBELL, Peter C. (1970-71) "The management of a foreign policy for Canadians," *International Journal*, 26 (1).
- DOBELL, W.M. (1978) Interdepartmental management in External Affairs', *Canadian Public Administration*, 21 (1): 83-102.
- DOERN, G. Bruce (1971) "Recent changes in the philosophy of policy making in Canada", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 4 (June).
- DOERR, Audrey (1971) "The role of white papers" in G.B. Doern and P. Aucoin (eds.), *The structures of policy making in Canada*, Toronto: Macmillan, pp. 197-200.
- DONAGHY, G. and M.K. CARROLL (eds.) (2011) *In the national interest: Canadian foreign policy and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 1909-2009*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- DONAGHY, G. and K.R. NOSSAL (eds.) (2009) *Architects and Innovators: building the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 1909-2009*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DONNEUR, André (1974) "Politique et technique: le rôle du groupe d'analyse politique du ministère des Affaires extérieures" *Res Publica*, 16.
- DOSMAN, Edgar J. (1988) The Department of National Defence: the steady drummer" in K. Graham (ed.), *How Ottawa spends, 1988-89: Conservatives heading into the stretch*, Don Mills: Carleton University Press, pp. 165-194.
- DUTIL, Patrice (2011) "The Institutionalization of Foreign Affairs (1909-2013)" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3rd ed., Don Mills: OUP, pp. 239-58.
- EAYRS, James (1959) "The origins of Canada's Department of External Affairs", *Canadian Journal of Economic and Political Science*, 25 (2): 109-28.
- EAYRS, J. (1982) "The Department of External Affairs", in Z. Steiner (ed.), *The Times survey of Foreign Ministries of the world*, London: Times Books.
- ENGLISH, John (1998) "The Member of Parliament and Foreign Policy", in F.O. Hampson

- and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 1998: leadership and dialogue*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 69-80.
- FARRELL, Barry (1949) "The planning of foreign policy in Canada", *World Politics*, 1 (March-April).
- GARNER, Lord (1982) "Comments on Report on Conditions of Foreign Service," *International Journal*, 37 (3).
- GECELOWSKI, Paul (2006) "Of legacies and lightning bolts: the Prime Minister and Canadian foreign policy" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 196-205.
- GOTLIEB, Allan (1979) *Canadian diplomacy in the 1980s: leadership and service*, Toronto: Centre for International Studies, University of Toronto.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1982) *The Ottawa Men: the Civil Service Mandarins 1935-1957*, Toronto: OUP
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1982) "Canada's Royal Commission on conditions of foreign service", *International Journal*, 37 (3)
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1982) "Once but not future kings", *Policy Options*, 3 (2): 46-51.
- GRAY, Charlotte (1992) "New faces in old places: the making of Canadian foreign policy" in F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), *Canada among nations 1992-93: a new world order?*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 15-28.
- HEAD, Ivan L. (1993) "The evolving foreign service in the Trudeau era" in D.C. Story (ed.), *The Canadian Foreign Service in Transition*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press, pp. 23-35.
- HILL, Mary, O. (1977) *Canada's salesman to the world: the Department of Trade and Commerce, 1892-1939*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HILLIKER, John (1990) *Canada's Department of External Affairs, Vol. 1: The early years, 1909-1946*, Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HILLIKER, John and Donald BARRY (1995) *Canada's Department of External Affairs, Vol. 2: Coming of Age, 1946-1968*, Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HILLIKER, John and Donald BARRY (1994-95) "The PM and the SSEA in Canada's foreign policy: sharing the territory, 1946-1968", *International Journal*, 50 (1): 162-88.
- HILLMER, N. (2006) "Are Canadians Anti-American?", *Policy Options*, (July-August), pp. 63-5.
- HOCKIN, Thomas A. (1964) "Planning resources for Canadian external policy" in J. Montgomery and A. Smithies (eds.), *Public Policy: 1964*, Vol. 13: Yearbook of the Graduate School of Public Administration, Harvard University.
- HOCKIN, T.A. (1968) "Federal style in international politics" in S. Clarkson (ed.), *An independent foreign policy for Canada*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 119-130.
- HOCKIN, T.A. (1969) "The foreign policy review and decision-making in Canada" in L. Hertzman et al. (ed.), *Alliances and illusions: Canada and the NATO-NORAD question*, Edmonton: M. Hurtig.
- HOCKIN, T.A. et al. (1972) *The Canadian condominium: domestic issues and external policy*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- HOCKIN, T.A. (1964) "Our diplomats: the right type?", *Executive*, 6 (August).
- LALANDE, Gilles (1969) *The Department of External Affairs and Biculturalism*, Ottawa: Studies of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Vol. 3.

- LEGAULT, Albert (1987) "Les processus décisionnels en matière de politique de défense", *International Journal*, 42 (2): 645-74.
- LORTIE, Marc and Sylvie BÉDARD (2002) "Citizen involvement in Canadian foreign policy. The Summit of the Americas experience 2001", *International Journal*, 57 (3): 323-39.
- KEENES, Ernie (1992) "Rearranging the deck chairs: a political economy approach to foreign policy management in Canada", *Canadian Public Administration*, 35 (3): 381-401.
- KEENLEYSIDE, T.A. (1976) "Career attitudes of Canadian Foreign Service Officers", *Canadian Public Administration*, 19 (2).
- KEENLEYSIDE, T.A. (1979) "The generalist versus the specialist: the Department of External Affairs", *Canadian Public Administration*, 22 (1): 51-71.
- KENDLE, John E. (1975) *The Round Table and Imperial Union*, Toronto: UTP.
- KENDLE, J.E. (1967) *The Colonial and Imperial Conferences 1887-1911*, London: Longmans.
- KING, David L. (2002) "We need a Romanow commission for defence and foreign policy", *Policy Options*, 26 (3): 7-14.
- KENNEDY, J. de N. (1950) *History of the Department of Munitions and Supply*, Ottawa: King's Printer.
- KIRTON, John, J. (1978) "Foreign policy decision-making in the Trudeau government: promise and performance", *International Journal*, 33 (2).
- KUKUCHA, Christopher (2007) "Expanded Legitimacy: the provinces as International Actors" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 214-230.
- MacDONALD, Flora (1980) "The Minister and the Mandarins", *Policy Options*, 1: 29-31.
- McGILL, A.S. (1976) *A study of the role of the Department of External Affairs in the Government of Canada*, Ottawa: Department of External Affairs.
- MADAR, Daniel and Denis STAIRS (1977), "Alone on killer's row: the Policy Analysis Group and the Department of External Affairs", *International Journal*, 32 (4): 727-55.
- MADAR, Daniel (1980) "Foreign policy objectives, country studies and planning theory", *Canadian Public Administration*, 23 (3): 380-399.
- MALONE, David (2001) "Foreign policy reviews reconsidered", *International Journal*, 56 (4): 555-78
- MARTIN, Chester (ed.) (1941) *Canada in peace and war*, Toronto: UTP.
- MARTIN, Paul (1969) "The role of the Canadian Parliament in the formulation of foreign policy," *The Parliamentarian*, 50: 259-66.
- MATHESON, W.A. (1976) *The Prime Minister and the Cabinet*, Toronto: Methuen.
- MAYBEE, Jack (1980) "Foreign service consolidation", *International Perspectives* (July-August).
- MICHAUD, Nelson (2001) "Bureaucratic politics and the making of the 1987 defence white paper" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 260-275.
- MICHAUD, N. (2002) "Bureaucratic politics and the shaping of policies: can we measure pulling and hauling games?", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 35 (June): 269-300
- MICHAUD, N. (2006) "The Prime Minister, PMO, and PCO: Makers of Canadian Foreign Policy?" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian*

- Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 21-48.
- MICHAUD, N. et Stéphane TREMBLAY (2006) "Les livres blancs en matière de politique étrangère: épistémologie et perspectives analytiques", *Études internationales*, 37 (1):7-33.
- MIDDLEMISS, Danford W. (1980) "Department of National Defence" in B. Doern (ed.), *Spending tax dollars: federal expenditures 1980-81*, Ottawa: Carleton University, School of Administration, pp. 75-97.
- MORTON, Desmond (1970) *Ministers and Generals*, Toronto: UTP.
- MUNTON, Don and Dale H. POEL (1977-78) "Electoral accountability and Canadian foreign policy: the case of foreign investment", *International Journal*, 33 (1): 217-47.
- MUNTON, D. and D. PAGE (1976-77) "Planning in the East-Block: the post-hostilities problems committees in Canada 1943-45", *International Journal* 32: 687-726.
- NEUFELD, Mark (1999) "Democratization in/of Canadian foreign policy: critical reflections", *Studies in Political Economy*, 58: 29-43.
- NEVITTE, Neil and Roger GIBBINS (1986) "Foreign Policy debates and sleeping dogs: all quiet on the Parliamentary front," *Canadian Public Policy*, 12 (3): 401-12.
- NOBLE, John (2005) "Do foreign policy reviews make a difference?" *Policy options* 26 (2): 41-46.
- NOSSAL, Kim Richard (1979) "Allison through the (Ottawa) looking glass: bureaucratic politics and foreign policy in a parliamentary system", *Canadian Public Administration*, 22 (4): 610-626.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1983-84) "Analyzing the domestic sources of Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 39 (1): 306-323.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1989) "Bureaucratic politics and the Westminster model" in R. Matthews, A. Rubinoff and J. Gross Stein (eds.), *International conflict and conflict management: readings in world politics*, Scarborough: Prentice Hall.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1993) "Contending explanations for the amalgamation of external affairs" in D. Story (ed.), *The Canadian Foreign Service in Transition*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press, pp. 37-58.
- NOSSAL, K. R. (1995-95) "The PM and the SSEA in Canada's foreign policy: dividing the territory, 1968-1994", *International Journal*, 50 (1): 189-208.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1995) "The democratization of Canadian foreign policy: the elusive ideal" in M.A. Cameron and M. Appel Molot (eds.), *Canada among Nations 1995: Democracy and Foreign Policy*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 29-43.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1999) "The democratization of Canadian foreign policy?", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 1 (3): 95-105.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2001) "Opening up the policy process: does party make a difference" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 276-288.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2006) "Les objectifs politiques des examens de politique étrangère: étude comparée de l'Australie et du Canada", *Études internationales*, 37 (1): 57-69.
- OSBALDESTON, Gordon (1982) "Reorganizing Canada's Department of External Affairs", *International Journal*, 37 (3): 453-66.
- PEARSON, G.A.H. (1977) "Order out of chaos? Some reflections on foreign-policy planning in Canada," *International Journal*, 32 (3).
- PEARSON, Michael (1999) "Reflections on implementing Canadian foreign policy",

- Canadian foreign policy*, 6 (2): 1-18.
- POTTER, Evan (1996) "Widening the foreign policy circle: democratization of co-optation", *Bout de papier*, 13 (1).
- PRESTON, Richard A. (1959) "The discussion and formulation of Canadian national security policy", *R.C.A.F. Staff College Journal*, pp.74-83.
- REMPEL, Roy (2002) *The Chatter Box: an insider's account of the irrelevance of Parliament in the making of Canadian foreign and defence policy*, Toronto: Breakout Educational Network.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, Elizabeth (1994) "Democratizing Canadian foreign policy? NGO participation for the Copenhagen Summit for Social Development and the Beijing Conference on Women", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (3).
- ROSS, Douglas A. (1981) "The internal policy dynamics of Canadian Indochina diplomacy: Pearson, Holmes and the struggle with the bureaucratic right, 1955" in D. Middlemiss, K. Nossal, D.A. Ross et al. (eds.), *An acceptance of paradox: essays in honour of John W. Holmes*, Toronto: CIIA.
- SHARP, Mitchell (1976) "Decision-making in the federal cabinet", *Canadian Public Administration*, 19 (1): 1-7
- SCHMITZ, Gerald J. (2006) "Les livres blancs sur la politique étrangère et le rôle du Parlement du Canada. Un paradoxe qui n'est cependant pas sans potentiel", *Études internationales*, 37 (1): 91-120.
- SCHMITZ, G.J. (2015) "Parliament and Canadian Foreign Policy: between paradox and potential" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy: Classic Debates and New Ideas*, Don Mills: OUP, pp. 224-38.
- SHARP, Mitchell (1981) "The role of Mandarins" *Policy Options*, 2 (1).
- SKILLING, H. Gordon (1945) *Canadian Representation Abroad: from agency to embassy*, Toronto: The Ryerson Press.
- SMITH, Heather A. (1995) "Seeking certainty and finding none: reflections on the 1994 Canadian foreign policy review", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (1): 117-124.
- SPENCER, Robert A. (1960) "Parliament and foreign policy", *International Journal*, 15 (4): 311-31.
- STAIRS, Denis (1995) "The public politics of the Canadian defence and foreign policy reviews", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (1): 91-116.
- STAIRS, D. (2000) "Foreign policy consultation in a globalizing world: the case of Canada, the WTO, and the shenanigans in Seattle", *Policy Matters*, 1 (8): 3-44.
- STAIRS, D. (2001) "The changing office and the changing environment of the Minister of Foreign Affairs in the Axworthy era" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.) *Canada among Nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Don Mills: OUP.
- STAIRS, D. (2002) "Transnational pluralism and the 'democratization' of Canadian foreign policy at the turn of the Millennium" in W. Cross (ed.), *Political Parties, Representation, and Electoral Democracy in Canada*, Don Mills: OUP, pp. 161-180.
- TARAS, David (ed.) (1985) *Parliament and Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: CIIA.
- THORDARSON, Bruce (1976) "Posture and policy: leadership in Canada's External Affairs", *International Journal*, 31 (3): 666-91.
- VON RIEKHOFF, Harald (1987) "The structure of foreign policy decision making and management" in B. Tomlin and M. Appel Molot (eds.) *Canada among nations 1986: talking trade*, Toronto: James Lorimer, pp. 14-30.

- WHITTINGTON, Michael (ed) (1985), *The North*, Toronto: UTP.
- WINHAM, Gilbert R. (1978-79) "Bureaucratic politics and Canadian trade negotiations", *International Journal*, 34 (1): 64-90.
- WRIGHT, Gerald (1985), "Bureaucratic Politics and Canada's Foreign Economic Policy," in D. Stairs and G. Winham (eds), *Selected Problems in Formulating Foreign Economic Policy*, Vol. 30 of *The Collected Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 9-58.

Interest Groups and Social Movements

- ABELSON, D.E. (1995) "Environmental lobbying and political posturing: the role of environmental groups in Ontario's debate over NAFTA," *Canadian Public Administration*, 38 (3): 352-81.
- AYRES, Jeffrey M. (2006) "Civil society participation in Canadian foreign policy: expanded consultation in the Chrétien years" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 491-512.
- BARRY, Donald (1975) "Interest groups and the foreign policy process: the case of Biafra" in P.A. Pross (ed), *Pressure group behaviour in Canadian politics*, Toronto: McGraw Hill Ryerson, pp. 117-147.
- BARRY, D. (2005) *Icy Battleground. Canada, the International Fund for Animal Welfare and the Seal Hunt*, St. John's: Breakwater.
- CAMPBELL, Lara, M. DAWSON and C. GIDNEY (eds.) (2015) *Worth fighting for: Canada's tradition of war resistance from 1812 to the war on terror*, Ottawa: Between the Lines.
- FOREST, P.-G. et T. RODON (1995) "Les activités internationales des autochtones du Canada," *Études internationales*, 26 (1).
- GREENE, Bonnie (1990) *Canadian Churches and Foreign Policy*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- KIRTON, John and Blair DIMOCK (1983-84) "Domestic access to government in the Canadian foreign policy process", *International Journal*, 39 (1): 68-98.
- MACE, Gordon et Michel ROUSSEL (1990) "Les groupes d'intérêt et la politique étrangère canadienne: le cas de l'Amérique central", *Études internationales*, 21 (3): 499-523.
- NORTON, Roy (2001) "Ethnic groups and Conservative foreign policy" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 241-259.
- PRATT, Cranford (1983-84) "Dominant class theory and Canadian foreign policy: the case of the counter-consensus", *International Journal*, 39 (1): 99-135.
- PUE, W. Wesley (ed.) (2000) *Pepper in our eyes: the APEC Affair*, Vancouver: UBC Press.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, Elizabeth (1985) *The Domestic Mosaic: Domestic Groups and Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: CIIA.
- TARAS, D. and D. GOLDBERG (eds.) (1989) *The domestic battleground: Canada and the Arab-Israeli conflict*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Provinces including Newfoundland before Confederation

- ABELSON, D. and M. LUSZTIG (1996) "The consistency of inconsistency: tracing Ontario's opposition to the North American Free Trade Agreement," *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 29 (4): 681-98.
- AIRD, Robert (2005) *André Patry et la présence du Québec dans le monde*, Montréal: VLB.
- ANGUS, H.F. (1946) "The Canadian Constitution and the United Nations Charter", *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 12 (2).
- ARMSTRONG, Elizabeth (1938) *The crisis of Quebec 1914-1918*, New York: Columbia University Press.
- ATKEY, Ronald G. (1970-71) "The role of the provinces in international affairs", *International Journal*, 26 (1): 249-273.
- ATKEY, R.G. (1970) "Provincial transnational activity: an approach to a current issue in Canadian federalism", *Ontario Advisory Committee on Confederation: background papers and reports*, Toronto: Queen's Printer.
- BALTHAZAR, Louis and Alfred O. HERO (1999) *Le Québec dans l'espace américain*, Montréal: Québec-Amérique.
- BALTHAZAR, Louis, Louis BÉLANGER, Gordon MACE et al. (1993) *Trente ans de politique extérieure du Québec*, Québec: CQRI et Septentrion.
- BASTIEN, Frédéric (1999) *Relations particulières : la France face au Québec après de Gaulle*, Montréal : Boréal.
- BÉLANGER, Louis (1996) *Deux analyses sur l'évolution de la politique internationale du Québec (1989-1992)*, Québec: Institut québécois des hautes études internationales, Les Cahiers de l'Institut, No. 5.
- BÉLANGER, L. (1997) "United States and the formative years of an independent Québec's foreign policy," *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 27 (1): 11-25.
- BERGER, Carl (1969) *Conscription 1917*, Toronto: UTP.
- BERNIER, Ivan (1979) "La Constitution canadienne et la réglementation des relations économiques internationales au sortir du Tokyo Round," *Cahiers de Droit*, 20 (4): 673-94.
- BERNIER, Luc (1996) *De Paris à Washington: la politique internationale du Québec*, Sainte-Foy: Presses de l'Université Laval.
- BERNSTEIN, S. (2002) "International institutions and the framing of domestic policies: the Kyoto protocol and Canada's response to climate change," *Policy Sciences*, 35 (2): 203-36.
- BLAKE, Raymond (1993) "An old problem in a new province: Canadian sovereignty and the American bases in Newfoundland 1948-1952", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 23 (2): 183-201.
- BOISSONNAULT, C.M. (1967) *Histoire politico-militaire des Canadiens-français*, Trois-Rivières: Éditions du bien public.
- BROWN, Douglas M. and Earl H. FRY (eds.) (1993) *States and provinces in the international economy*, Kingston: Institute of Government Relations, Queen's University.
- BRUNELLE, Dorval and Christian DE BLOCK (1997) "Free Trade and trade-related issues in Quebec: the challenges of continental integration", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 27 (1): 63-85.
- CANADA, Secretary of State for External Affairs (1968) *Federalism and International*

Relations, Ottawa.

- CANADA, Secretary of State for External Affairs (1968) *Federalism and International Conferences on Education*, Ottawa.
- CHALOUX, A., S. PAQUIN and H. SÉGUIN (2015) "Canada's multiple voices diplomacy in climate change negotiations: a focus on Québec," *International Negotiation*, 20 (2) 291-318.
- CHALOUX, A. and S. PAQUIN (2013) "Green paradiplomacy and water resources management in North America: the case of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River basin," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 19 (3): 308-22.
- COHN, Theodore H. and Patrick J. SMITH (1996) "Subnational governments as international actors: constituent diplomacy in British Columbia and the Pacific Northwest", *BC Studies*, 110 (Summer): 25-59.
- COOPER, A.F. (1986) "Subnational activity and foreign economic policy making in Canada and the United States: perspectives on agriculture", *International Journal*, 41: 655-673.
- CÔTÉ, Jean-Roch (2006) "Une analyse discursive de trois énoncés québécois de politique internationale", *Études internationales*, 37 (1): 121-138.
- COURCHENE, Thomas J. and Colin R. TELMER (1998) *From Heartland to North American region state: the social, fiscal, and federal evolution of Ontario*, Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre for Public Management.
- COUTURE, Paul (1978) "The Vichy-Free French Propaganda War in Quebec 1940-42", *Historical Papers*, pp. 200-210.
- CRIEKEMANS D. (2010) "Regional sub-state diplomacy from a comparative perspective: Quebec, Scotland, Bavaria, Catalonia, Wallonia and Flanders", *The Hague Journal of Diplomacy*, 5 (1): 37-64.
- DE BOER, Stephen (2002) "Canadian provinces, US states and North American integration: bench warmers or key players?" *Choices*, 8(4).
- DELISLE, R.J. (1970) "Treaty-making powers in Canada", *Ontario Advisory Committee on Confederation: background papers and reports*, Toronto: Queen's Printer.
- DIONNE-MARSOLAIS, Rita (1991) "The FTA: a building block for Quebec", *American Review of Canadian Studies* 21 (2-3): 245-252.
- DUCHACEK, I., D. LATOUCHE and G. STEVENSON (eds.) (1988) *Perforated Sovereignities and International Relations: Trans-sovereign contacts of subnational governments*, New York: Greenwood.
- DUROCHER, R. (1989) "L'ouverture du Québec sur le monde extérieur, 1960-1966" dans R. Comeau (dir.), *Jean Lesage et l'éveil d'une nation: les débuts de la Révolution tranquille*, Sillery: Presses de l'Université du Québec.
- EAYRS, J. (1950) "Canadian federalism and the UN", *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 16.
- FELDMAN, Elliot J. and Lily Gardner FELDMAN (1984) "The impact of federalism on the organization of Canadian foreign policy", *Publius*, 14 (4): 33-59.
- FILTEAU, G. (1977) *Le Québec, le Canada et la guerre 1914-1918*, Montréal: Éditions de l'Aurore
- FRY, Earl H. (1997) "Economic development strategies in Canada and the United States: linkages between the subnational, national, and global settings", *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 16 (Fall): 69-91.

- FRY, E.H. (2002) "Québec's relations with the United States", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 32 (2): 323-342.
- GOW, J. (1970) "Les Québécois, la guerre et la paix", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 3 (1): 88-132.
- GOYER, Jean-Pierre (1969) "Foreign policy and the provinces", *External Affairs*, 21.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and J.M. HITSMAN (1977) *Broken promises: a history of conscription in Canada*, Toronto: OUP.
- GRAVEL, Jean-Yves (1974) *L'armée au Québec (1868-1900)*, Montreal: Boréal.
- GRAVEL, J-Y (1974) *Le Québec et la guerre*, Montreal: Boréal.
- HAGLUND, David (2006) "Québec's America problem: differential threat perception in the North America security community", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 36 (4): 552-567.
- HAGLUND, D. and S. ROUSSEL (2008) "It's a long road from Fort Greely to Chicoutimi: Quebec sovereignty and the issue of missile defense," *Contemporary Strategy*, 27 (4): 361-75.
- HAMELIN, Jean (1969) "Québec et le monde extérieur," *Annuaire statistique du Québec, 1968-69*, Québec.
- HILLER, James K. (1997) "Newfoundland confronts Canada, 1867-1949", in E.R. Forbes and D.A. Muise (eds.), *The Atlantic Provinces in Confederation*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 349-81.
- HOLLETT, Susan M. (1985) *Creating the path of least resistance: the Department of External Affairs and Newfoundland, 1941-1948*, Hons. Dissertation, Memorial University.
- JACOMY-MILLETTE, A. (1976) "L'état fédéré dans les relations internationales contemporaines: le cas du Canada", *Annuaire canadien de droit international*, 3 (56).
- JOHANNSON, Peter R. (1978) "Provincial international activities", *International Journal*, 33 (2): 357-78.
- JOHANNSON, P.R. (1978) "British Columbia's inter-governmental relations with the United States", *Canadian Public Administration*, 21 (2): 212-33.
- KEATING, Tom and Don MUNTUN (eds.) (1985) *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Policy. Proceedings of a Conference University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, 28-30 March 1985*, Toronto: CIIA.
- KEENLEYSIDE, Hugh, James EAYRS et al. (1960) *The growth of Canadian policies in external affairs*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- KRESL, Peter K. (1994) "Sub-national governments and regional trade liberalization in Europe and North America", *Revue d'intégration européenne* 17 (2-3): 309-35.
- KUKUCHA, Christopher J. (2008) *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Trade Policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- LALANDE, Gilles (1973) "Quebec and international affairs" in D. Thompson (ed.), *Quebec society and politics: views from the inside*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 239-250.
- LAMONDE, Yvan (1995) "L'ambivalence historique du Québec à l'égard de sa continentalité: circonstances, raisons, et signification" in G. Bouchard et Y. Lamonde (sous la direction de), *Québécois et Américains: la culture québécoise aux XIXe et XXe siècles*, Montreal: Fides.
- LASKIN, Bora (1967) "The provinces and international agreements", *Ontario Advisory*

- Committee on Confederation: Background papers and reports*, Toronto: Queen's Printer.
- LATOUCHE, Daniel (1974) "Quebec and the North American subsystem: one possible scenario", *International Organization*, 28 (4): 931-960.
- LAURENDEAU, A. (1962) *La crise de la conscription*, Montreal: Editions du jour.
- LEACH, Richard H., Donald E. WALKER and Thomas. A. LEVY (1973) "Trans-border relations: a preliminary assessment", *Canadian Public Administration*, 16 (3): 468-482.
- LEDERMAN, W.R. (1963) "Legislative power to implement treaty obligations in Canada" in J.H. Aitchison (ed.), *The political process in Canada: essays in honor of R. MacGregor Dawson*, Toronto: UTP.
- LEESON, Howard A. (1973) "Foreign relations and Quebec" in J. P. Meekison (ed.), *Canadian federalism: myth or reality*, 2nd edition, Toronto: Methuen, pp. 653-666.
- LEESON, H. and W. VANDERELST (eds.) (1973) *External Affairs and Canadian Federalism: the history of a dilemma*, Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- LEGARÉ, Anne (2003) *Le Québec otage de ses allies: les relations du Québec avec la France et les États-Unis*, Montréal: VLB.
- MacDONALD, Vincent (1933) "Canada's power to perform treaty obligations," *The Canadian Bar Review*, 11.
- MacFARLANE, John (1999) *Ernest Lapointe and Quebec's influence on Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- MacLEAN, G. and K.R. NOSSAL (1993) "Triangular dynamics: Australian states, Canadian provinces and relations with China" in B. Hocking (ed.), *Foreign Relations and Federal States*, London: Leicester University Press, pp. 170-89.
- MacLEOD, Malcom (1982) *Nearer than neighbors: Newfoundland and Canada before Confederation*, St. John's: Harry Cuff Publications.
- MacLEOD, M. (1986) *Peace of the Continent. The impact of the Second World War Canadian and American bases in Newfoundland*, St. John's: Harry Cuff Publications.
- McWHINNEY, E. (1970) "Canadian federalism: foreign affairs and treaty power: the impact of Quebec's 'quiet revolution'" in *Ontario Advisory Committee on Confederation: background papers and reports*, Toronto: Queen's Printer,
- MARTIN, Paul (1968) *Federalism and International Relations*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- MARTIN, Pierre (2005) "All Quebec's fault, again? Quebec public opinion and Canada's rejection of missile defence," *Policy Options*, 26 (4): 41-44.
- MEEKISON, J. Peter (1977) "Provincial activity adds new dimension to federalism", *International Perspectives*, 2 (March-April).
- MICHAUD, Nelson (2004) "Le Québec dans le monde. Faut-il redéfinir les fondements de son action?" in R. Bernier (ed.), *L'État québécois au XXI^e siècle*, Sainte-Foy: Presses de l'Université Laval, pp. 125-168.
- MICHAUD, N. et Isabelle RAMET (2004) "Québec et politique étrangère: contradiction ou réalité?", *International Journal*, 59 (2) : 303-24.
- MICHELMANN, Hans J. (1986) "Federalism and international relations in Canada and the Federal Republic of Germany", *International Journal*, 46 (3): 539-71.
- MICHELMANN, H. (ed.) (2009) *Foreign Relations in Federal Countries*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- MICHELMANN, H.J. and Panayotis SOLDATOS (eds.) (1994) *Federalism and international relations: the role of subnational units*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.

- MILNE, David (1986) *Tug of war : Trudeau, Mulroney and the Provinces*, Toronto : Lorimer.
- MINISTÈRE DES RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES (2006) *Contribuer à l'édification d'un monde plus sûr ou le défi de la sécurité pour le Québec*, Québec: Gouvernement du Québec.
- MINISTÈRE DES RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES (2006) *La politique internationale du Québec: la force de l'action concertée*, Québec: Gouvernement du Québec.
- MINISTÈRE DES RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES (2008) "Quebec: a major partner for North American security", *Quebec's international initiatives*, 3 (October): 1-4.
- MINISTÈRE DES RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES (2009) *La politique internationale du Québec: plan d'action 2009-2014*, Québec: Gouvernement du Québec.
- MINISTÈRE DES RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES (2010) *Stratégie du gouvernement du Québec à l'égard des États-Unis*, Québec: Gouvernement du Québec.
- MORIN, Claude (1987) *L'art de l'impossible : la diplomatie québécoise depuis 1960*, Montréal: Boréal.
- MORIN, J. Y. (1984) "La personnalité internationale du Québec", *Revue québécoise de droit international*, 1.
- MORIN, J. Y. (1967) "International law, treaty-making power-constitutional law- position of the government of Quebec", *The Canadian Bar Review*, 65.
- MORTON, Desmond (1969) "French Canada and the Canadian militia 1868-1914", *Social History*, 3: 32-50.
- MORTON, D. (1971) "French Canada and war, 1898-1917: the military background to the conscription crisis" in J.L. Granatstein and R.D. Cuff (eds.), *War and Society in North America*, Toronto: Nelson.
- PAINCHAUD, Paul (dir.) (1977) *Le Canada et le Québec sur la scène internationale*, Sainte-Foy: Presse de l'Université du Québec.
- PAQUIN, Stéphane (2014) "Le fédéralisme d'ouverture et la place du Québec (et des autres provinces) dans les négociations internationales: rupture dans la continuité?" *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (1): 29-38.
- PAQUIN, S. (2014) "La politique internationale du Québec envers les États-Unis," *Études internationales*, 45 (2): 261-84.
- PAQUIN, S. (2013) "Federalism and the governance of international trade negotiations in Canada: comparing CUSFTA with CETA," *International Journal*, 68 (4): 545-52.
- PAQUIN, S. (2005) "Quelle place pour les provinces canadiennes dans les organisations et les négociations internationales du Canada à la lumière des pratiques au sein d'autres fédérations?" *Canadian Public Administration*, 48 (4): 447-505.
- PAQUIN, S. (2001) "Le prolongement externe des conflits internes? Les relations internationales du Québec et l'unité nationale," *Bulletin d'histoire politique*, 10 (1): 85-98.
- PAQUIN, S. et al. (ed.) (2006) *Les relations internationales du Québec depuis la doctrine Gérin-Lajoie (1965-2005)*, Québec: Les Presses de l'Université Laval.
- PAQUIN, S. (sous la direction de) (2006) *Histoire des relations internationales du Québec*, Montreal: VLB.
- PATRY, André. (1980) *Le Québec dans le monde*, Montreal: Leméac.
- PATRY, A. (2003) *La compétence internationale des provinces canadiennes*, Montreal: André R. Dorais éditeur.

- QUÉBEC, Ministère des Relations Internationales (2006) *Québec's international policy: working in concert*, Québec, Gouvernement du Québec.
- QUÉBEC, Ministère des Relations Internationales et de la Francophonie (2014) *Rapport annuel de gestion, 2013-2014*, Québec, Gouvernement du Québec.
- ROUSSEL, S. and Charles-Alexandre THÉORÉT (2004) "A 'distinct strategy': the use of Canadian strategic culture by the sovereigntist movement in Quebec, 1968-1996", *International Journal*, 59 (3): 557-77.
- ROUSSEL, S. and J.-C. BOUCHER (2015) "The myth of the pacific society: Québec's contemporary strategic culture" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy: Classic Debates and New Ideas*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, pp. 308-25.
- ROUSSEL, S. et C. ROBICHAUD (2001) "L'élargissement virtuel: un Québec souverain face à l'OTAN," *Les cahiers d'histoire*, 20 (2): 147-93.
- RUMILLY, Robert (1968-69) *Histoire de la province de Québec*, Montreal: Fides.
- RUTAN, Gerald (1971) "Provincial participation in Canadian foreign relations", *Journal of Inter-American Studies and World Affairs*, 13: 230-245.
- RUTAN, G.F. (1981) "Legislative interaction of a Canadian Province and an American State: thoughts upon sub-national cross-border relations," *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 11 (2).
- SABOURIN, L. (1965) "Politique étrangère et état du Québec", *International Journal*, 30.
- SKOGSTAD, Grace (2012) "International Trade Policy and the evolution of Canadian federalism" in H. Bakvis and G. Skogstad (eds.), *Canadian federalism: performance, effectiveness, and legitimacy*, 3rd edition, Don Mills: Oxford University Press.
- SKOGSTAD, Grace (2002) "International Trade Policy and Canadian federalism: a constructive tension?" in H. Bakvis and G. Skogstad (eds.), *Canadian federalism: performance, effectiveness, and legitimacy*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press.
- SOLDATOS, Panayotis (1986) "Les Communautés européennes dans le dessein de politique internationale du Québec", *Actualité et droit international*, 3: 11-25.
- SOWARD, F.H. (1958) "External affairs and Canadian federalism" in A.R.M. Lower, F.R. Scott et. al. *Evolving Canadian federalism*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- STAIRS, Denis (2003) "The Conduct of Canadian Foreign Policy and the Interests of Newfoundland and Labrador" in Royal Commission on Renewing and Strengthening Our Place in Canada, *Collected Research Papers: Volume 2*, St. John's, pp. 147-187.
- STORY, Donald C. (1979) "Government, a 'practical thing': towards a consensus on foreign policy jurisdiction" in R.B. Byers and R.W. Redford (eds.), *Canada challenged: the viability of confederation*, Toronto: CIIA, pp. 108-124.
- SWANSON, Roger F. (1976) "The range of direct relations between states and provinces", *International Perspectives*, March-April.
- THORBURN, H.G. (1984) *Planning and the economy: building federal-provincial consensus*, Ottawa: CIEP.
- TORRELLI, M. (1970) "Les relations extérieures du Québec", *Annuaire Français de Droit International*.
- TURP, Daniel (2002) *Pour une intensification des relations du Québec avec les institutions internationales*, Québec: Ministère des relations internationales.
- VENGROFF, Richard and Jason RICH (2006) "Foreign policy by other means: paradiplomacy and the Canadian provinces" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly

- (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 105-132.
- WILLMS, A.M. (1956) "Conscription 1917: a brief for the defence", *Canadian Historical Review*, 37 (4): 338-351.
- WILTSHIRE, K. (1980) "Working with intergovernmental agreements: the Canadian and Australian experience", *Canadian Public Administration*, 23 (3).
- WOLFE, David A. (2000) "Networking among regions: Ontario and the forumotors for Europe," *European Planning Studies*, 8 (3): 267-84.
- ZIEGEL, Jacob S. (1997) "Harmonization of private laws in federal systems of government: Canada, the USA and Australia" in R. Cranston (ed.), *Making Commercial Law: Essays in honour of Roy Goode*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 131-66.
- ZIEGEL, John (1988) "Treaty making and implementation powers in Canada: the continuing dilemma" in B. Cheng and E.D. Brown (eds.), *ontemporary problems in international law: essays in honour of Georg Schwarzenberger on his eightieth birthday*, Agincourt: Carswell.

Political Parties, Leaders and Civil Servants

- AXWORTHY, Lloyd (1992-93) "Canadian foreign policy: a Liberal party perspective", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 1 (1).
- AZZI, Stephen (1999) *Walter Gordon and the rise of Canadian nationalism*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BERCUSON, David (1993) *True patriot: the life of Brooke Claxton, 1898-1960*, Toronto: UTP
- BISSELL, Claude (1981) *The young Vincent Massey*, Toronto: UTP.
- BISTER, Bernard (2008) "William Lyon Mackenzie King: master politician or master procrastinator?" *London Journal of Canadian Studies*, 24: 5-27.
- BLACK, Conrad (1977) *Duplessis*, Toronto: MacClelland and Stewart.
- BLAND, Douglas L. (1995) *Chiefs of Defence*, Toronto: CISS.
- BOTHWELL, Robert (1988) *Loring Christie: the failure of bureaucratic imperialism*, New York: Garland.
- BOTHWELL, R. and William KILBOURN (1979) *C.D. Howe: a biography*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BOULDEN, Jane (2004) "Paul Heinbecker", *International Journal*, 59 (2): 419-428.
- BROWN, Robert C. (1975) *Robert Laird Borden: a biography*, Vol. 1. 1854-1914 and Vol. 2. 1914-1937, Toronto: Macmillan.
- BROWN, R.C. and D.P. MORTON (1979) "The embarrassing apotheosis of a 'great Canadian': Sir Arthur Currie's personal crisis in 1917", *Canadian Historical Review*, 60: 41-63.
- BUCHAN, John (1924) *Lord Minto. A Memoir*, London: Nelson.
- CADIEUX, Marcel (1963) *The Canadian Diplomat*, Toronto: UTP.
- CAPON, Alan (1969) *His faults lie gently*, Lindsay: Floyd Hall.
- CARELESS, J.M.S. (1959 and 1963) *Brown of the Globe*, Vol. 1, *The voice of Upper Canada 1818-1859*, Vol. 2. *The Statesman of Confederation, 1860-1880*, Toronto Macmillan
- CHAPNICK, Adam (2009) *Canada's Voice. The public life of John Wendell Holmes*,

- Vancouver: UBC.
- CHAPNIK, A. (2011-2) "A diplomatic counterrevolution: Conservative foreign policy 2006-11," *International Journal*, 67 (1): 137-54.
- CLARKSON, S. and Erick LACHAPPELLE (2005) "Jean Chrétien's legacy in managing Canadian-American relations", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 12 (2): 65-82.
- CLIPPINGDALE, Richard (1979) *Laurier: his life and world*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.
- COHEN, Andrew (2005) "Martin's first year on foreign policy – the rhetoric of good intentions", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 47-50.
- COHEN, A. (2008) *Lester B. Pearson*, Toronto: Penguin.
- COOK, Ramsay (1963) *John W. Dafoe and the Free Press*, Toronto: UTP.
- COOPER, Andrew (1998) "Diplomatic puzzles: a review of the literature" in R. Wolfe (ed.), *Diplomatic missions: the ambassador in Canadian foreign policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 27-38.
- COPELAND, Daryl (1997) "Foreign policy, foreign service and the 21st century: the challenge of globalization", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 4 (3): 105-112.
- COX, David (1982) "Leadership change and innovation in Canadian foreign policy: the 1979 Progressive Conservative government", *International Journal* 37 (4).
- CREIGHTON, Donald (1952 and 1955) *John A. MacDonald*, Vol. 1. *The Young Politician*, Vol. 2, *The Old Chieftain*, Toronto: Macmillan. Reprinted as one volume in 1998 by UTP.
- CRENNA, C. David (ed.) (1987) *Pierre Elliott Trudeau: lifting the shadow of war*, Edmonton: Hurtig.
- DAWSON, R. M (1958) *William Lyon Mackenzie King: A Political Biography 1874-1923*, Toronto: UTP.
- DONAGHY, Greg (2015) *Grit: the life and politics of Paul Martin Sr.*, Vancouver: UBC Press.
- DONAGHY, Greg and Stéphane ROUSSEL (eds.) (2004) *Escott Reid: diplomat and scholar*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DORION-SOULIÉ, Manuel (2013) "Le Canada et le monde vus de l'Ouest: la politique étrangère de David Bercuson et de Barry Cooper," *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 46 (3): 645-64.
- DORION-SOULIÉ, Manuel (2013) "Stephen Harper: un néoconservatisme de l'Ouest," *Policy Options*, 34 (3): 51-52.
- ENGLER, Yves (2012) *Lester Pearson's Peacekeeping: The truth may hurt*, Black Point: Fernwood.
- ENGLER, Y. (2012) *The Ugly Canadian: Stephen Harper's Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Fernwood.
- ENGLISH, John (1992) *The worldly years. The life of Lester Pearson 1949-1972*, Toronto: Alfred A Knopf.
- ENGLISH, J. (1989) *Shadow of heaven: the life of Lester Pearson 1897-1948*, Toronto: Lester & Open Dennys.
- ENGLISH, J. (1977) *Borden: his life and world*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.

- ENGLISH, J. and J. STUBBS (eds.) (1978) *Mackenzie King: widening the debate*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- ESBEREY, Joy (1980) *Knight of the Holy Spirit: A Study of William Lyon Mackenzie King*, Toronto: UTP.
- EVANS, Brian L. (2013) *The remarkable Chester Ronning. Proud son of China*, Edmonton: The University of Alberta Press.
- FARR, David (1989) "Prime Minister Trudeau's opening to the Soviet Union, 1971" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 102-118.
- FITZHARDINGE, L.F. (1968) "Hughes, Borden and Dominion representation at the Paris Peace Conference", *Canadian Historical Review*, 49 (2): 160-169.
- FORTMANN, M. and M. LAROSE (2004) "An emerging counterculture? Pierre Elliott Trudeau, Canadian Intellectuals and the Revision of Liberal Defence Policy Concerning NATO (1968-1969)" *International Journal*, 59 (3): 537-56.
- FORTMANN, M. et Gordon MACE (1993) "Le Bloc Québécois et la politique étrangère canadienne," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 1 (3): 109-12.
- GRAHAM, Roger W. (1960-65) *Arthur Meighen*, 3 vols. *The Door of Opportunity* (1960), *And Fortune Fled* (1963), and *No Surrender* (1965), Toronto: Clark Irwin.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1966-67) "The Conservative Party and the Ogdensburg agreement", *International Journal*, 22 (1).
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1967) *The politics of survival: the Conservative Party of Canada, 1939-45*, Toronto: UTP.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1981) *A man of influence: Norman Robertson and Canadian statecraft, 1929-68*, Ottawa: Deneau.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1992) *The Ottawa men: the civil service mandarins, 1935-1957*, Toronto: OUP.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and R. BOTHWELL (1990) *Pirouette: Pierre Trudeau and Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and R. BOTHWELL (1975) "A self-evident national duty: Canadian Foreign Policy 1935-39", *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 3 (2).
- GRANT, W. L. and Frederick HAMILTON (1905) *George Monro Grant*, Toronto: Morang.
- HALL, D. J. (1981) *Clifford Sifton*, Vol. 1: *The Young Napoleon, 1861-1900*, Vol. 2: *A Lonely Eminence, 1901-1929*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HALSTEAD, John G.H. (1988) "Trudeau and Europe: reflections of a foreign policy adviser", *Journal of European Integration*, 12 (1): 37-50.
- HAMELIN, Marcel (1967) *Les mémoires du sénateur Raoul Dandurand*, Quebec: Les Presses de l'Université Laval.
- HARBON, John D. (1974) "Canada recognizes China: the Trudeau round 1968-1973", *Behind the Headlines*, 33.
- HARDY, Reginald (1949) *Mackenzie King of Canada: a biography*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.
- HEINBECKER, Paul (2011) *getting back in the game: a foreign policy playbook for Canada*, 2nd edition, Toronto: Dundurn.
- HILLMER, Norman (1976) "The Anglo-Canadian neurosis: the case of O.D. Skelton" in P.

- Lyon (ed.), *Britain and Canada: survey of a changing relationship*, London: Frank Cass, pp. 61-84.
- HILLMER, N. (2004-5) "O.D. Skelton and the North American mind" *International Journal*, 60.
- HILLMER, N. (ed.) (1999) *Lester Pearson: the unlikely gladiator*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HILLMER, N. and A. CHAPNICK (2001) "The Axworthy revolution" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Toronto: OUP.
- HUTCHISON, Bruce (1953) *The Incredible Canadian*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- HYATTS, A.M.J. (1979) "Canadian Generals of the First World War and the popular view of military leadership", *Social History*, 24: 418-430.
- JOCKEL, J.T. and J.J. SOKOLSKY (1998-99) "Dandurand revisited: rethinking Canada's defence in an unstable world," *International Journal*, 48 (2): 380-401.
- KEATING, Tom (2006) "A passive internationalist: Jean Chrétien and Canadian foreign policy" in L. Harder and S. Patten (eds.), *The Chrétien legacy: politics and public policy in Canada*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 124-141.
- KEATING, T. (1999) "Continuity and change: Trudeau and the world" in A. Cohen and J.L. Granatstein (eds.), *Trudeau's shadow: the life and legacy of Pierre Elliott Trudeau*, Toronto: Vintage Canada.
- KEEBLE, Edna (1997) "Rethinking the 1971 White Paper and Trudeau's impact on Canadian defense policy", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 27 (4): 545-569.
- LEVITT Joseph (ed.), (1970) *Henri Bourassa on imperialism and biculturalism, 1900-1918*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- LEVITT, J. (1995) *Pearson and Canada's role in nuclear disarmament and arms control negotiations 1945-1957*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- LYON, P. (1970-71) "The Trudeau Doctrine," *International Journal*, 26 (1): 19-43.
- McCALL, Christina and Stephen CLARKSON (1997) *Trudeau and Our Times*, 2 vols. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- McDONALD, Marci (1995) *Yankee Doodle Dandy: Brian Mulroney and the American Agenda*, Toronto: Stoddart.
- McNAUGHT, Kenneth (1959) *A prophet in politics: a biography of J.S. Woodsworth*, Toronto: UTP.
- McNAUGHT, K. (1957) "Canadian Foreign Policy and the Whig Interpretation: 1936-1939", *Report of the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Historical Association*, 36 (1): 43-54.
- MacDONALD, L. Ian (1984) *Mulroney: the making of the Prime Minister*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- MacDONALD, E.M. (1939) *Recollections political and personal*, Toronto: Ryerson University Press.
- MacKENZIE, Hector (1998) "Recruiting tomorrow's ambassadors: examination and selection for the Foreign Service of Canada, 1925-1997" in R. Wolfe (ed.), *Diplomatic missions: the ambassador in Canadian foreign policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 97-122.
- MEISEL, John (1962) *The Canadian General Election of 1957*, Toronto: UTP.

- MICHAUD, Nelson and K.R. NOSSAL (2001) "Diplomatic departures? Assessing the Conservative era in foreign policy" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 290-295.
- MORIN, David (2013) "Le côté' obscure de la force: l'unité nationale, victime collatérale de la 'Nation Guerrière' de Stephen Harper," *Études internationales*, 44 (3) 427-52.
- MORIN, D. et S. ROUSSEL (2014) "Autopsie de la politique étrangère de Stephen Harper: un examen préliminaire," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (2) 1-8.
- NASH, Knowlton (1990) *Kennedy and Diefenbaker: fear and loathing across the undefended border*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- NEATBY, H. Blair (1966) "Laurier and imperialism" in C. Berger et al. (ed.), *Imperial relations in the age of Laurier*, Toronto: UTP.
- NEATBY, H. B. (1963) *William Lyon Mackenzie King, 1924-1932: The Lonely Heights* Toronto: UTP.
- NEATBY, H.B. (1976), *William Lyon McKenzie King: 1932-1939, The Prism of Unity*, Toronto: UTP.
- NEATBY, H.B. (1969) "Mackenzie King and National Unity" in H.P. Krosby (ed.), *Empire and Nations: Essays in Honour of Frederic P. Soward*, Toronto: UTP.
- NEWMAN, Peter (1989) *Renegade in power: The Diefenbaker years*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (1982) "Personal diplomacy and national behaviour: Trudeau's North-South initiative", *Dalhousie Review*, 62 (Summer).
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1988) "Political leadership and foreign policy: Trudeau and Mulroney" in L.A. Pal and D. Taras (eds.), *Prime Ministers and Premiers, Political Leadership and Public Policy in Canada*, Scarborough: Prentice Hall.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2001) "Opening up the policy process: does party make a difference" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 276-288.
- PEARSON, Geoffrey A.H. (1993) *Seize the day: Lester B. Pearson and crisis diplomacy*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- PEARSON, Lester B. (1967) "Forty years on: reflections on our foreign policy," *International Journal*, 22 (3).
- POWER, Chubby (1966) *A party politician: the memoirs of Chubby Power* (N. Ward ed.), Toronto: Macmillan.
- PRANG, Margaret (1960) "N. W. Rowell and Canada's external policy, 1917-21", *Canadian Historical Review*, 39 (1): 83-103.
- PRANG, M. (1975) *N. W. Rowell: Ontario nationalist*, Toronto: UTP.
- REID, Escott (1937) "Mr. Mackenzie King's foreign policy, 1935-36", *The Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 3 (1): 86-97.
- RISTELHUEBER, René (1945) "Sir Wilfrid Laurier, précurseur de l'entente cordiale", *Les Cahiers reflète*, 1 (7): 5-6.
- ROBINSON, Basil (1988) *Diefenbaker's world: a populist in foreign affairs*, Toronto: UTP.
- ROUSSEL, S. et C.-A. THÉORÊT (2008) "Defence policy distorted by the sovereignist prism? The Bloc Québécois on security and defence questions (1990-2005)" in D. Carment and D. Bercuson (eds.), *The World in Canada: diaspora, demography, and domestic politics*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 169-188.

- ROY, R.H. (1977) *For most conspicuous bravery: a biography of Major-General George R. Pearkes, V.C., through two world wars*, Vancouver: UBCP.
- RUMILLY, Robert (1953) *Henry Bourassa*, Montreal: Chantecler.
- RUMILLY, R. (1973) *Maurice Duplessis et son temps*, Montreal: Fides.
- SCHMITZ, Gerald J. (2014) "The Harper Government and the De-Democratization of Canadian Foreign Policy," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (2).
- SCHULL, Joseph (1965, 1987) *Laurier, the first Canadian*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- SJOLANDER, Claire T. (2001) "Adding women but forgetting to stir: gender and foreign policy in the Mulroney era" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 220-240.
- SKELTON, O.S. (1920) *Life and times of Sir Alexander Gault*, Toronto: OUP.
- SKELTON, O.S. (1921) *Life and letters of Sir Wilfrid Laurier*, 2 vols. Toronto: OUP.
- SMITH, Denis (1973) *Gentle patriot: a political biography of Walter Gordon*, Edmonton: Hurtig.
- SMITH, D. (1995) *Rogue Tory: the life and legend of John G. Diefenbaker*, Toronto: Macfarlane, Walter and Ross.
- SPEAIGHT, Robert (1970) *Vanier: soldier, diplomat and Governor General*, Toronto: Collins.
- SPENCER, Robert (1958) "Canadian foreign policy – Conservative style", *Behind the Headlines* 18 (3).
- STACEY, Charles P. (1976) *A very double life: the private world of Mackenzie King*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- STACEY, C.P. (1969) "From Meighen to King: the reversal of Canadian External Policies, 1921-1923," *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, series IV, vol. 7.
- STAIRS, Denis (1973-74) "Present in moderation: Lester Pearson and the craft of diplomacy," *International Journal*, 29 (1)
- STEWART, Robert (1979) *Sam Steele: lion of the frontier*, Toronto: Doubleday.
- STEWART, Walter (1971) *Shrug: Trudeau in Power*, Toronto: New Press.
- STRATFORD, Philip (1973) *André Laurendeau: witness for Quebec*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- STURSBURG, Peter (1975) *Diefenbaker: leadership gained*, Toronto: UTP
- STURSBURG, P. (1976) *Diefenbaker: leadership lost*, Toronto: UTP
- STURSBURG, P. (1977) *Lester Pearson and the dream of unity*, Toronto: Doubleday.
- STURSBURG, P. (1980) *Lester Pearson and the American dilemma*, Toronto: Doubleday.
- SWETTENHAM, John (1968-9) *John McNaughton*, Vol. 1, 1877-1939, Vol. 2, 1940-1943, Vol. 3, 1944-1966, Toronto: Ryerson Press.
- TARAS, David (1985) "Brian Mulroney's foreign policy: something for everyone", *The Round Table*, 74 (293): 35-46.
- TAYLOR, J. H. (2001) "The Conservatives and foreign policy-making: a foreign service view" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 211-219.
- THOMSON, Dale (1960) *Alexander MacKenzie Clear Grit*, Toronto: UTP.
- THOMSON, D. (1967) *Louis St. Laurent: Canadian*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- THOMSON, D. (1969) "The political ideas of Louis St. Laurent" in M. Hamelin (ed.), *The political ideas of the Prime Ministers of Canada*, Ottawa: Les éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa.

- THORDARSON, Bruce (1972) *Trudeau and Foreign Policy: a study in decision-making*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press.
- URQUHART, H.M. (1950) *Arthur Currie: a biography*, Toronto: Dent.
- VON RIEKHOFF, Harald (1978) "The impact of Prime Minister Trudeau on foreign policy", *International Journal*, 33 (Spring).
- WEIERS, Margaret K. (1995) *Envoys extraordinary: women of the Canadian Foreign Service*, Toronto: Dundurn Press.
- WELLS, Paul (2013) *The longer I'm Prime Minister: Stephen Harper and Canada, 2006-*, Toronto: Random House Canada.
- WILGRESS, Dana (1967) *Memoirs*, Toronto: Ryerson University Press.
- WILLISON, John (1929) *Sir George Parkin: a biography*, London: Macmillan.
- WINTER, C.F. (1931) *Lr. Gen. Sir Sam Hughes, Canada's War Minister*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- WOLFE, Robert (1998) "The many diplomatic missions of Canada's ambassadors" in R. Wolfe (ed.), *Diplomatic missions: the ambassador in Canadian foreign policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 1-25.
- YOUNG, Alice K. (1989) "Escott Reid as Cold Warrior? A Canadian Diplomat's Reflections on the Soviet Union" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 29-40.

The 'Cultural Context'

- BÉLANGER, Louis (1999) "Redefining cultural diplomacy: cultural security and foreign policy in Canada", *Political Psychology*, 20 (4): 677-699.
- BERGER, Carl (1970) *The sense of power: studies in the ideas of Canadian imperialism, 1867-1914*, Toronto: UTP.
- BERGER, C. (ed.) (1969) *Imperialism and nationalism 1884-1914: a conflict in Canadian thought*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- BERGER, Carl et al. (ed.). (1966) *Imperial relations in the age of Laurier*, Toronto: UTP.
- BLOOMFIELD, Alan and Kim R. NOSSAL (2007) "Towards and explicative understanding of strategic culture: the cases of Australia and Canada", *Contemporary Security Policy*, 28 (2): 286-307.
- BOTHWELL, R. (1998-99) "The Canadian isolationist tradition," *International Journal*, 54 (1): 76-88.
- CANADA (1994) *Culture and Foreign Policy. Report of the Special Joint Committee reviewing Canadian foreign policy*, Canada's foreign policy position papers, Ottawa.
- COWLEY, George A. (1976) "The emergence of culture as a facet of foreign policy", *International Perspectives*, September-October.
- DEWITT, David B. and Jeffrey P. PLANTE (2004) "National defence vs. foreign affairs: cultural clash in Canada's international security policy?", *International Journal*, 59 (3): 579-592.
- DONAGHY, Greg and Neal CARTER (2006) "There are no half countries: Canada, la francophonie, and the projection of Canadian biculturalism, 1960-2002" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 133-164.

- EAYRS, James (1957) "The Round Table movement in Canada, 1909-1920", *Canadian Historical Review* 38 (March).
- CANADA (2005) *Evaluation of the Public Diplomacy Program of Foreign Affairs Canada*, http://www.international.gc.ca/about-a_propos/assets/pdfs/evaluation/evalPublicDiplomacy05-en.pdf
- GRAHAM, John (1999) "Third pillar or fifth wheel? International education and cultural foreign policy" in F.O. Hampson, M. Hart and M. Rudner (eds.), *Canada among Nations: a big league player?*, Don Mills: OUP.
- GUTIERREZ-HACES, Maria Teresa (2002) "Identity and otherness in Canadian foreign policy" in C. Gaffield and K. L. Gould (eds.) (2002) *The Canadian Distinctiveness into the XXIst Century*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, pp. 231-249.
- HAGLUND, David (2002-03) "Are *We* the isolationists?" *International Journal*, 58 (1) 1-23.
- HAGLUND, D. (2004) "What good is strategic culture?", *International Journal*, 59 (3): 479-502.
- HAGLUND, D. (2005) "Relating to the anglosphere: Canada, 'culture', and the question of military intervention", *Journal of Transatlantic Studies*, 3: 179-198.
- HAGLUND, D. and Justin MASSIE (2010) "L'abandon de l'abandon: the emergence of a transatlantic 'francosphere' in Quebec and Canada's strategic culture", *Québec Studies*, 49: 59-85.
- HOGG, William (2004) "Plus ça change: continuity, change and culture in foreign policy White Papers", *International Journal*, 59 (3): 521-36.
- HOLMES, John W. (1966) "Nationalism in Canadian foreign policy" in P. Russell (ed.), *Nationalism in Canada*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.
- HOWELL, Alison (2005) "Peaceful, tolerant and orderly? A feminist analysis of discourses of Canadian values", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 12, 1: 49-69.
- LAGASSÉ, P., J. MASSIE et S. ROUSSEL (2015) "Le néoconservatisme en politique étrangère et en politique de défense canadienne" dans J. Castro-Rea et F.Boily (dir.), *Le fédéralisme selon Harper: la place du Québec dans le Canada conservateur*, Québec: Les Presse de l'Université Laval.
- MASSIE, Justin (2008) "Regional strategic subcultures: Canadians and the use of force in Afghanistan and Iraq", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 14 (2): 19-48.
- MASSIE, J. (2009) "Making sense of Canada's 'irrational' international security policy: a tale of three strategic cultures", *International Journal*, 64 (3): 625-635.
- MASSIE, J. (2010) "United West, divided Canada? Transatlantic (dis)unity and Canada's Atlanticist strategic culture", *Journal of Transatlantic Studies*, 8 (2): 121-141.
- MASSIE, J. (2012) "Identités ethnoculturelles et politique étrangère: le cas de la politique française du Canada", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 45 (1): 119-140.
- MASSIE, J. (2013) *Francosphère : l'importance de la France dans la culture stratégique du Canada*, Québec : Presses de l'Université du Québec.
- MASSIE, J. and S. ROUSSEL (2008) "Au service de l'unité : le rôle des mythes en politique étrangère canadienne," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal* 14 (2): 67-93.
- MÉRAND, Frédéric et Antoine VANDEMOORTELE (2009) "L'Europe dans la culture stratégique canadienne", *Études internationales*, 40 (2): 241-259.
- MÉRAND, F. et A. VANDEMOORTELE (2011) "Europe's place in Canadian strategic culture (1949-2009)", *International Journal*, 66 (2).

- MICHAUD, Nelson (2007) "Values and Canadian foreign policy-making: inspiration or hindrance?" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 341-356.
- NEUFELD, Mark (1999) "Democratization in/of Canadian foreign policy: critical reflections", *Studies in Political Economy*, 58: 97-119.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (2004) "Defending the 'realm': Canadian strategic culture revisited", *International Journal*, 59 (3): 503-513.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2007) "Towards an *explicative understanding* of strategic culture: the cases of Australia and Canada", *Contemporary Security Policy*, 28 (2): 286-307.
- PAGE, Don (1994) "Populism in Canadian foreign policy: the 1986 review revisited" *Canadian Public Administration*, 37 (4): 573-597.
- PAGE, Don and Don MUNTUN (1977) "Canadian images of the Cold War 1946-7", *International Journal*, 32 (3): 577-604.
- PAGE, Robert J.D. (ed.) (1972) *Imperialism and Canada, 1895-1903*, Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- PARIS, Roland (2014) "Are Canadians still Liberal Internationalists? Foreign Policy and Public Opinion in the Harper Era," *International Journal*, 69 (3): 274-307.
- PENLIGTON, Norman (1965) *Canada and imperialism 1896-1899*, Toronto: UTP.
- RIOUX, J.-F. and R. HAY (1998-99) "Canadian foreign policy: from internationalism to isolationism," *International Journal*, 54 (1): 57-75.
- STAIRS, Denis (1982) "The political culture of Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 15 (4): 667-90.
- STAIRS, D. (2003) "Myths, morals and reality in Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 57 (2): 239-256.
- STEIN, Janice (1994-95) "Ideas, even good ideas, are not enough: changing Canada's foreign and defence policies", *International Journal*, 50 (1): 40-70.
- WAITE, P.B. (1983) "French-Canadian isolationism and English Canada: an elliptical foreign policy, 1935-1939", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 18 (Summer).
- WELSH, Jennifer M. (2005) "Reality and Canadian Foreign Policy" in A.F. Cooper and D. Rowlands (eds.), *Split Images. Canada among nations 2005*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 23-46.

Press and Public Opinion

- BURTON, B.E., W.C. SODERLUND and T.A. KEENLEYSIDE (1995) "The press and Canadian foreign policy: a re-examination ten years on", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (2): 51-69.
- EVANS, P. and Daphne GOTTLIEB TARAS (1985) "Canadian public opinion on relations with China: an analysis of existing survey research" in *Canada and the Pacific: Agenda for the Eighties*, Toronto: Working Paper Series, 33.
- EVANS, R.A. (1970) "The editorial position and possible influence of Toronto *Globe and Mail* on Canadian Defence Policy 1945-1970" in *Occasional papers on changing patterns of Canadian Defence Policy, 1904-1970*, Kingston: Royal Military College.
- FINAN, J.S. and S.B. FLEMMING (1995) "Public attitudes toward defence and security in Canada" in D. Dewitt and D. Leyton-Brown (eds.), *Canada's International Security Policy*, Scarborough: Prentice Hall.

- FLETCHER, Joseph and Jennifer HOWE (2012) "Emotional determinants of support for the Canadian mission in Afghanistan: a view from the bridge", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 45 (1): 33-62.
- FLETCHER, Joseph, Heather BASTEDO and Jennifer HOWE (2009) "Losing heart: declining support and the political marketing of the Afghanistan mission", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 42 (4): 911-937.
- GLAZEBROOK, G. P. de T. (1970) "Canadian opinion and foreign policy" in J. S. Moir (ed.), *Character and circumstance: essays in honour of Donald Grant Creighton*, Toronto: Macmillan, pp. 128-142.
- GRAVELLE, T.B., T.J. SCOTTO, J. REIFLER and H.D. CLARKE (2014) "Foreign policy beliefs and support for Stephen harper and the Conservative Party," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (2): 111-30.
- HAWKINS, Freda (1972) *Canada and Immigration: Public Policy and Public Concern*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- KEENLEYSIDE, Terence, L. LEDUC and J.A. MURRAY (1976) "Public opinion and Canada-United States economic relations", *Behind the Headlines*, 35.
- LEDUC, Lawrence and J. Alex MURRAY (1976) "Public attitudes towards foreign policy issues: some recent trends", *International Perspectives*, May-June, pp. 38-40.
- McINNES, E. (1956) "Canadian Public Opinion and Foreign Policy", *Queen's Quarterly*, 76.
- MARTIN, Pierre and Michel FORTMANN (1995) "Canadian public opinion and peacekeeping in a turbulent world", *International Journal*, 50 (2): 370-400.
- MARTIN, P. and M. FORTMANN (2001) "Support for international involvement in Canadian public opinion after the Cold War", *Canadian Military Journal*, 2 (3): 43-52.
- MUNTON, Don and Tom KEATING (2001) "Internationalism and the Canadian public", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 34 (3): 517-549.
- MURRAY, J. Alex and Lawrence LEDUC (1976-77) "Public opinion and foreign policy options in Canada", *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 40: 488-496.
- MURRAY, J. Alex and Mary C. GERACE (1972) "Canadian attitudes toward the US presence", *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 36: 388-397.
- NEVITTE, Neil and Roger GIBBINS (1986) "Foreign policy debates and sleeping dogs: all quiet on the public front", *Canadian Public Policy*, 12 (3): 401-412,
- PAGE, Donald (1972) "The development of a Western Canadian Peace Movement" in S. Trofimenkoff (ed.), *The Twenties in Western Canada*, Ottawa: National Museum.
- PAGE, D. ((1977-78) "The Institute's Popular Arm: the League of Nations' Society in Canada", *International Journal*, 33 (1): 28-65.
- PARKIN, Andrew (2003) "Pro-Canadian, anti-American or anti-war? Canadian public opinion on the eve of war", *Policy Options*, April.
- PAUL, John and Jerome LAULICHT, (1963) *In your opinion: leaders' and voters' attitudes on defence and disarmament*, Oakville: Ontario Esperanto Press.
- PEARSON, Geoffrey (1990) "Canada, NATO and the public mood" in M. MacMillan and D.S. Sorenson (eds.), *Canada and NATO: uneasy past, uncertain future*, Waterloo: University of Waterloo Press.
- POTTER, Evan H. (2002) "Le Canada et le monde. Continuité et evolution de l'opinion publique au sujet de l'aide, de la securité et du commerce international, 1993-2002", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 697-722.

- REFORD, Robert W. (1995) "The Public and public policy: the impact of society on the Canadian security policy process" in D. Dewitt and D. Leyton-Brown (eds.), *Canada's International Security Policy*, Scarborough: Prentice Hall.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, Elizabeth (2008) "Assessing the impact of recent immigration trends on Canadian Foreign Policy" in D. Carment and D. Bercuson (eds.), *The world in Canada: diaspora, demography and domestic politics*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 31-49.
- SOCKNAT, Thomas (1987) *Witness against war: Pacifism in Canada, 1900-1945*, Toronto: UTP.
- STAIRS, Denis (1970-71) "Publics and policy-makers: the domestic environment of Canada's foreign policy", *International Journal*, 26 (1): 221-248.
- STAIRS, D. (1976) "The press and foreign policy", *International Journal*, 31: 223-243.
- STAIRS, D. (1977-78) "Public opinion and external affairs: reflections on the domestication of Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 33 (1): 128-149.
- YOUNG, W.R. ((1978) "Academics and Social Scientists vs. the Press: the policies of the Bureau of Public Information and the Wartime Information Board, 1939-45", *Historical papers*.

Middle-Power, functionalism, internationalism, multilateralism

- ANDREW, Arthur (1993) *The rise and fall of a middle power: Canadian diplomacy from King to Mulroney*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- BAKER FOX, Annette (1977) *The politics of attraction: four middle powers and the United States*, New York: Columbia University Press.
- BAXTER, Laurence (1998) "Uncharted ground: Canada, middle power leadership and public diplomacy", *Journal of Public International Affairs*, 9: 84-101.
- BÉLANGER, Louis and Gordon MACE (1997) "Middle powers and regionalism in the Americas" in A.F. Cooper (ed.), *Niche diplomacy: middle powers after the Cold War*, London: Macmillan.
- BÉLANGER, Louis and Gordon MACE (1997) "Building role and region: middle states and regionalism in the Americas" in L. Bélanger and G. Mace (eds.), *The Americas in transition: the contours of regionalism*, Boulder: Lynne Rienner.
- BLACK, David and Claire TURENNE SJOLANDER (1996) "Multilateralism re-constituted and the discourse of Canadian foreign policy", *Studies in Political Economy*, 49 (Spring): 7-36.
- CANADA, Parliament, Special Joint Committee of the Senate and of the House of Commons on Canada's International Relations (1986) *Independence and Internationalism*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1986) *Canada's International Relations: Response of the Government of Canada to the Report of the Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons*, Ottawa.
- CANADA25 (2004) *From middle power to model power: recharging Canada's role in the world*, Toronto http://www.canada25.com/collateral/canada25_from_middle_to_model_power_en.pdf
- CARVIN, Stephanie (2007) "Make law not war? Canada and the challenge of international law in the age of terror", *International Journal*, 62 (3).
- CHAPNICK, Adam (1999) "The middle power", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 7 (2): 73-82.
- CHAPNICK, A. (2000) "The Canadian middle power myth", *International Journal*, 55 (2):

188-206.

- CHAPNICK, A. (2005) *The Middle Power Project. Canada and the founding of the United Nations*, Vancouver: UBC.
- CLARKSON, Stephen (2002) "Canada's secret constitution: NAFTA, WTO and the end of sovereignty", Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.
- CLAXTON, Brooke (1944) "The place of Canada in the post-war organization", *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 10 (4).
- COOPER, Andrew F. (1995) "In search of niches: saying 'yes' and saying 'no' in Canada's international relations", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (3): 1-13.
- COOPER, A.F. (1997) "Niche diplomacy: a conceptual overview" in A.F. Cooper (ed.), *Niche diplomacy: middle powers after the Cold War*, London: Macmillan.
- COOPER, A.F. (2000) "Coalition of the willing: the search for like-minded partners in Canadian diplomacy" in L.A. Pal (ed.), *How Ottawa spends 1999-2000 shape shifting. Canadian governance towards the 21st. Century*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, pp. 224-244.
- COOPER, Andrew F., Richard A. HIGGOTT and Kim Richard NOSSAL (1993) *Relocating Middle Powers: Australia and Canada in a Changing World Order*, Vancouver: UBC.
- COULON, Jocelyn (1995) "L'option multilatérale affichée", *International Journal*, 50 (4): 738-742.
- COX, Robert W. (1989) "Middlepowermanship, Japan, and future world order", *International Journal*, 44 (4): 823-862.
- CUTLER, Claire and Mark ZACHER (eds.) (1992) *Canadian foreign policy and international economic regimes*, Vancouver: UBC.
- DAVID, Charles-Philippe et S. ROUSSEL (1996-97) "Une espèce en voie de disparition? La politique de puissance moyenne du Canada après la Guerre froide" *International Journal* 52 (1): 39-68.
- DELVOIE, Louis A. (2004) "Canadian multilateralism: back to basics" in G.E. Walker (ed.), *Independence in an age of empire: assessing unilateralism and multilateralism*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign Policy Studies.
- DEWITT, David B. (ed.) (1987) *Nuclear non-proliferation and global security*, London: Croom Helm.
- DONAGHY, Greg et Hector MacKENZIE (1996) "Le Canada et la sécurité collective, 1943-1950", *Relations internationales*, 86: 163-183.
- DONNEUR, André and Caroline ALAIN (1997) "Canada: a reassertion of its role as a middle power" in P.G. Le Prestre (ed.), *Role quests in the post-Cold War*, Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- EAYRS, James (1975) "From middle power to foremost power: defining a new place for Canada in the hierarchy of world power", *International Perspectives*, (May-June): 15-24.
- EDEN, Lorraine and Fen O. HAMPSON (1999) "Clubs are trump: the formation of international regimes in the absence of a hegemon" in J.R. Hollingworth and R. Boyer (eds.), *Contemporary Capitalism: the embeddedness of institutions*, Cambridge: CUP, pp. 361-394.
- FRASER, Blair (1966) "Canada: mediator or busybody?" in J. King Gordon (ed.) (1966) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA.

- GECELOWSKY, Paul (2009) "Constructing a middle power: ideas and Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 15 (1): 77-93.
- GELBER, Lionel (1945-46) "Canada's new stature", *Foreign Affairs*, 24.
- GIZEWSKI, Peter (1987) *Biological weapons control*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament.
- GLAZEBROOK, G.P.deT. (1947) "The middle powers in the United Nations system", *International Organization*, 1:307-15.
- GORDON, Donald (1966) "Canada as a peace-keeper" in J. King Gordon, (ed.) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1983) "Hume Wrong's road to the functional principle" in K. Neilson and R.A. Prete (eds.), *Coalition Warfare: an uneasy accord*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier Press.
- HAY, John (1995) "Projecting Canadian values and culture: an episode in the making of Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (autumn).
- HAYES, Geoffrey (1993-94) "Middle powers in the new world order", *Behind the Headlines* 51.
- HAYES, G. (1997) "Canada as a middle power: the case of peacekeeping" in A.F. Cooper (ed.), *Niche diplomacy: middle powers after the Cold War*, London: Macmillan.
- HENRICKSON, Alan K. (1997) "Middle powers as managers: international mediation within, across and outside institutions" in A.F. Cooper (ed.), *Niche diplomacy: middle powers after the Cold War*, London: Macmillan.
- HILLMER, Norman (2005) "The secret life of Canadian foreign policy", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 32-33.
- HOLBRAAD, Carsten (1984) *Middle powers in international politics*, New York: St. Martin's.
- HOLBRAAD, Carsten (1981) "The role of middle powers", *Cooperation and Conflict*, 7 (2).
- HOLMES, John (1966) "Is there a future for middlepowermanship?" in J. King Gordon, (ed.) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA
- HOLMES, J. W. (1970) "Les institutions internationales et la politique extérieure", *Études internationales* 1 (2).
- HOLMES, J. (1984) "Most safely in the middle", *International Journal*, 39 (2): 366-388.
- HOLMES, J. and J. KIRTON (eds.) (1988) *Canada and the new internationalism*, Toronto: CIIA.
- KEATING, Tom (2002) *Canada and world order. The multilateralist tradition in Canadian foreign policy*, 2nd edition, Toronto: OUP.
- KEATING, T. and P. GECELOWSKY (2001) "Liberal internationalism for Conservatives: the good government initiative" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic departures: the Conservative era in Canadian foreign policy, 1984-93*, Vancouver: UBC.
- KEOHANE, Robert (1969) "Lilliputians's dilemmas: small states in international politics", *International Organization*, 23 (2).
- MacDONALD, R. St.J., Gerald L. MORRIS and Douglas M. JOHNSTON (eds.), (1974) *Canadian Perspectives on International Law and Organization*, Toronto: UTP.
- MacKAY, R.A. (1969) "The Canadian doctrine of the middle powers" in H.L. Dyck and H.P. Krosby (eds.), *Empire and nations: essays in honour of Frederic H. Soward*,

- Toronto: UTP, pp. 133-143.
- MacKAY, R.A. (1992), "The Canadian doctrine of the middle powers" in J.L. Granatstein (ed.) *Towards a new world: readings in the history of Canadian foreign policy*, Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman.
- MACKENZIE, Hector (2007) "Canada's nationalist internationalism: from the League of Nations to the United Nations" in N. Hillmer and A. Chapnik (eds.), *Canadas of the mind: the making and unmaking of Canadian nationalisms in the Twentieth Century*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- McINNIS, Edgar (1960) "A middle power in the cold war" in H.L. Keenleyside et al. (eds.), *The growth of Canadian policies in external affairs*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- MacINTOSH, James (1985) *Confidence (and security) building measures in the Arms Control Process: a Canadian perspective*, Ottawa: Department of External Affairs.
- MASSIE, Justin (2008) "Quadrilatère transatlantique: sources de légitimité politique de l'usage de la force au Canada", *Revue internationale d'études canadiennes*, 37: 83-114,
- MICHAUD, Nelson and Louis BELANGER (2000) "Canadian institutional strategies: new orientations for a middle power foreign policy?", *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, 54 (1): 97-110.
- MILLER, A.J. (1980) "The functional principle in Canada's external relations", *International Journal*, 35 (2): 309-328.
- MUNTON, Don (2002-03) "Whither internationalism?", *International Journal*, 58 (1): 155-180.
- MUNTON, Don and Tom KEATING (2001) "Internationalism and the Canadian public", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 34 (3): 517-549.
- NEACK, Laura (1992) "Empirical observations on 'middle-state' behaviour at the start of a new international system", *Pacific Focus*, 7 (1): 5-21.
- NEACK, L. "Delineating state groups through cluster analysis", *The Social Sciences Journal*, 30 (3): 347-371.
- NEACK, L. (1995) "Linking state type with foreign policy behavior" in L. Neack, J. Hey and P. Haney (eds.), *Foreign Policy Analysis: continuity and change in its second generation*, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall
- NEUFELD, Mark (1995) "Hegemony and foreign policy analysis: the case of Canada as a middle-power", *Studies in Political Economy*, 48 (3): 7-29.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2010) "'Middlepowerhood' and 'Middlepowermanship' in Canadian Foreign Policy" in N. Hynek and D. Bosold (eds.), *Canada's Foreign and Security Policy: Soft and Hard Strategies of a Middle Power*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 20-34.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2016) "Kicking it old school: romanticism with conservative characteristics" in R. Murray (ed.), *Multilateralism as State Strategy: seeking order in an anarchic society*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press.
- PAINCHAUD, Paul (1966) "Middlepowermanship as an ideology" in J. King Gordon (ed.) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA.
- PEARSON, Lester (1951) "The development of Canadian Foreign Policy", *Foreign Affairs*, 30 (1): 17-30.
- PEARSON, L. (1966) "Canada's role as a middle power?" in J. King Gordon, (ed.) *Canada's role as a middle power*, Toronto: CIIA
- POTTER, Evan H. (1995) "Canada and the reform of international organizations: visions for

- the future”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (2): 83-103.
- PRATT, Cranford (1989) “Middle power internationalism and North-South issues: comparisons and prognosis” in C. Pratt (ed.), *Internationalism under strain: the North-South policies of Canada, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 193-220.
- PRATT, C. (1990) “Has Middle power internationalism a future?” in C. Pratt (ed.), *Middle power internationalism: the north-south dimension*, Montreal: McGill- Queen’s University Press, pp. 143-67.
- PRATT, C. (1990) “Middle power internationalism and global poverty” in C. Pratt (ed.), *Middle power internationalism: the north-south dimension*, Montreal: McGill- Queen’s University Press.
- RAVENHILL, John (1998) “Cycles of middle powers activism: constraints and choice in Australian and Canadian foreign policy”, *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, 52 (3): 309-27.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, Elizabeth (2004) “Walking the talk: a prerequisite for effective multilateralism in the twenty-first century” in G. Walker (ed.), *Independence in the age of empire: assessing unilateralism and multilateralism*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign Policy Studies.
- RIOUX, Jean-François and Robin HAY (1998-99) “Canadian foreign policy: from internationalism to isolationism?”, *International Journal*, 54 (1): 57-75.
- ROPP, Theodore (1963) “Politics, strategy and the commitment of a middle power” in D. Deneer (ed.), *Canada and United States Treaty relations*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- ROSS, Douglas A. (1982) “Middlepowers as extra-regional balancer powers: Canada, India, and Indochina, 1954-62”, *Pacific Affairs*, 55 (2): 185-209.
- ROUSSEL, Stéphane (1995-96) “Une espèce en voie de disparition? La politique de puissance moyenne du Canada après la guerre froide”, *International Journal*, 52 (Winter): 39-68.
- ROUSSEL, S. et Chantal ROBICHAUD (2004) “L’État post-moderne par excellence? Internationalisme et promotion de l’identité internationale du Canada”, *Études internationales*, 35 (1): 149-170.
- SARTY, Leigh (1993) “Sunset Boulevard revisited? Canadian internationalism after the Cold War”, *International Journal*, 48 (4): 749-777.
- SOWARD, F.H. (1963) “On becoming and being a middle power: the Canadian experience”, *Pacific Historical Review*, 32.
- STAIRS, Denis (1994) *Choosing multilateralism: Canada’s experience after World War II*, Toronto: York University, CANCAP Papers No.4.
- STAIRS, D. (1994) “Of medium powers and middling roles” in K. Booth (ed.), *Statecraft and security: the Cold War and beyond*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- TAYLOR, J.H. (1995) “Preparing the Halifax summit: reflections on past summits”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (Spring).
- VEATCH, Richard (1975) *Canada and the League of Nations*, Toronto: UTP.
- VITAL, David (1967) *The inequality of states: a survey of the small power in international relations*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- WALKER, Graham E. (ed.) (2004) *Independence in an age of empire: assessing unilateralism and multilateralism*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign

Policy Studies.

WOOD, Bernard (1988) *The middle powers and the general interest*, Ottawa: North-South Institute.

Security, Defence, Military, Intelligence

ANDREW, Arthur (1970) *Defence by other means: diplomacy for the underdog*, Toronto: CIA.

ASTER, Sidney (ed.) (1981) *The Second World War as a national experience*, Ottawa: Committee for the History of the Second World War.

AUGER, Martin F. (2005) *Prisoners of the home front. German POWs and 'enemy aliens' in Southern Quebec, 1940-46*, Vancouver: UBC.

BARNES, Thomas G. (2006) "Canada's military capability and sovereignty at the dawn of the new century" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 411-430.

BARRETT, John (1987) "Arms control and Canada's security policy", *International Journal*, 42 (4): 731-765.

BARRY, Donald and Duane BRATT (2008) "Defence against help: explaining Canada-US security relations", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 38 (1): 63-89.

BEATTY, Perrin (1987) "Sovereignty and security: Canada's new defence policy", *Canadian Business Review*, 14 (Autumn): 8-15.

BEATTY, P. (1987) "A defence policy for Canada", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (1): 7-12.

BEATTY, P. (1988) "The White Paper – one year later", *Aerospace and Defence Technology*, 12: 3-15.

BEATTY, P. (1988) "Gaining public support for greater defence efforts: a Herculean task", *NATO Review* (April): 1-6.

BÉLANGER, Louis and Nelson MICHAUD (2004) "Looking for new voice opportunities: Canada and international security institutions after the Cold War" in O. Beylerian and Jacques Lévesque (eds.) *Inauspicious beginnings: principal powers and international security after the Cold War 1989-1999*, Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press, pp. 189-216.

BELELIEU, André (2004) "The recent evolution in Canadian Security Policy", *Hemisphere Focus*, 12 (10), Washington DC: CSIS http://csis.org/files/media/isis/pubs/hf_v12_10.pdf

BELL, Stewart (2004) *Cold terror: how Canada nurtures and exports terrorism around the world*, Toronto: Wiley.

BELL, S. and Rohan GUNARATNA (2007) *Cold terror: how Canada nurtures and exports terrorism around the world*, Toronto: Wiley.

BENNETT, Y.A. (2009) *Kiss the kids for dad, don't forget to write. The wartime letters of George Timmins, 1916-18*, Vancouver: UBC.

BERCUSON, David et al. (2003) "National defence, national interest: sovereignty, security and Canadian military capability in the post 9/11 world", a report prepared by the Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute for the Canadian Council of Chief Executives

<http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/National%20Defence%20National%20Interest.pdf>

BERCUSON, D. (1996) *Significant Incident: Canada's Army, the Airborne, and the*

- Murder in Somalia*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BERCUSON, D. (1989) "SAC vs. sovereignty: the origins of the Goose Bay Lease, 1946-52", *Canadian Historical Review*, 70 (2): 206-222.
- BERTRAND, Serge (2002-03) "Fighting Islamist terrorism: an indirect strategic approach", *Canadian Military Journal*, 3 (4).
- BLAND, Douglas (1985) "A conceptual approach to defence policy", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 14 (4): 23-29.
- BLAND, D. (1987) "Institutionalizing ambiguity: the management review group and the reshaping of the defence policy process in Canada", *Canadian Public Administration*, 30 (4): 527-549.
- BLAND, D. (1987) *The administration of defence policy in Canada, 1947 to 1985*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye.
- BLAND, D. (1988) "Controlling the defence policy in Canada. White papers on defence and the bureaucratic politics in the Department of Defence", Kingston: Queen's Centre for International Relations.
- BLAND, D. (2002) "Canada and military coalitions: where, how and with whom?", *Policy Matters*, 3 (3).
- BLAND, D. (ed.) (1997) *Canada's National Defence*, Vol. 1. *Defence Policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BLAND, D. (ed.) (2004) *Canada without armed forces?*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BLAND, Douglas and John D. YOUNG (1988) "Trends in Canadian security policy and commitments", *Armed Forces and Society*, 15 (1): 113-130.
- BLAXLAND, John C. (2006) *Strategic cousins: Australian and Canadian expeditionary forces and the British and American empires*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BOTHWELL, Robert (1988) *Nucleus*, Toronto: UTP.
- BOTHWELL, R. (2011) *Eldorado: Canada's National Uranium Company*, Toronto: UTP.
- BOURNE, Kenneth (1967) *Britain and the balance of power in North America 1815-1908*, Berkeley: University of California Press.
- BOUTILIER, James A. (ed.) (1982) *R.C.N. in retrospect, 1910-1968*, Vancouver: UBC.
- BOW, Brian (2009) "Defence dilemmas: continental defence cooperation, from Bomarc to BMD", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 15 (1): 40-59.
- BRAY, R.M. (1980) "Fighting as an ally: the English-Canadian patriotic response to the Great War", *Canadian Historical Review*, 61 (2): 141-168.
- BRAY, R.M. (1980-81) "A conflict of nationalisms: the win-the-war and National Unity Conventions 1917", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 15 (4).
- BREWIN, Andrew (1965) *Stand on guard: the search for a Canadian defence policy*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BRUCE, Herbert (1919) *Politics and the Canadian Army Medical Corps*, Toronto: BiblioLife.
- BURNHAM, J.H. (1891) *Canadians in the Imperial naval and military service abroad*, Toronto: Williamson & Co.
- BUTEUX, Paul (1993) "Commitment or retreat: redefining the Canadian role in the Alliance", *Canadian Defence*, 23 (2): 12-16.
- BUTEUX, P. (1994) "Sutherland revisited: Canada's long term strategic situation",

- Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 24 (1): 5-9.
- BUTEUX, P. (1995) Constructing a new consensus”, *International Journal*, 50 (Fall).
- BUTEUX, P. Michel, FORTMANN and Pierre MARTIN (1996) “Canada and the expansion of NATO: a study in élite attitudes and public opinion” in D. Haglund (ed.), *Will NATO go east? The debate over enlarging the Atlantic Alliance*, Kingston: Queen’s Centre for International Relations, pp. 147-179.
- BYERS, R.B. (1985) “Canada’s Defence Review – strategic doctrine and military commitments”, *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 14 (4): 11-21.
- BYERS, R.B. (1986) *Canadian Security and Defence: the legacy and the challenges*, Adelphi Papers 214.
- BYERS, R.B. (1987) “The 1987 Defence White Paper: an analysis”, *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (2): 11-18
- BYERS, R.B. (1975) “The Canadian Military and the use of force: end of an era?”, *International Journal*, 30 (2).
- BYERS, R.B. and Michael SLACK (eds.) (1988) *The Canadian Strategic Review 1985-1986*, Toronto: CIIS.
- CALDER, Kenneth J. (1995) “Doing the things that matter: Canada and Euro-Atlantic security”, *International Journal*, 50 (Fall).
- CALDWELL, Nathaniel F. (1991) “La souveraineté du Canada et le programme de sous-marins nucléaires,” *Défense nationale*, 47 (3): 83-91.
- CAMERON, Brian (1978) “The Bonne Entente Movement, 1916-17: from cooperation to conscription”, *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 13 (2): 42-55.
- CAMPBELL, Isabel (2000) *Harmony and Dissonance: a study of the influence of foreign policy goals on military decision-making with respect to the Canadian NATO brigade in Germany, 1951-1964*, Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Laval University.
- CANADA, Department of National Defence (1964) *White Paper on Defence*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of National Defence (1969) *Canada’s Organization for Defence*, Ottawa.
- CANADA (1971) *Defence in the 70’s: the White Paper on Defence*, Ottawa: Government of Canada.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1985) *Competitiveness and Security: Directions for Canada’s International Relations*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of National Defence (1987) *Challenge and Commitment: a defence policy for Canada*, Ottawa Supply and Services
- CANADA, House of Commons Standing Committee on National Defence (1988) *The Canadian submarine acquisition project*.
- CANADA (1994) *Security in a changing world 1994: Report of the Special Joint Committee on Canada’s Defence Policy*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of National Defence (1994) *1994 Defence White Paper*, Ottawa
- CANADA, Standing Senate Committee on National Security and Defence (2002) *Canadian Security and Military Preparedness*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Senate Committee on National Security and Defence (2002) *Defence of North America: A Canadian Responsibility*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Privy Council Office (2004) *Securing an Open Society: Canada’s National Security* http://www.army.dnd.ca/lf/Downloads/natsecurnat_e.pdf
- CANADA (2004) *National Security Policy*, Ottawa: Privy Council Office, March.

- CANADA, Department of National Defence (2008) *Canada First Defence Strategy*, http://www.forces.gc.ca/site/pri/first-premier/June18_0910_CFDS_english_low-res.pdf
- CANADA 21 COUNCIL (1994) *Canada and Common Security in the Twenty-First Century*, Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre for International Studies.
- CANADA SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICES, *Annual Public Reports*, <http://www.csis-sers.gc.ca/pbletns/nlprpt/2005/rprt2005-eng.pdf>
- CANADIAN INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY (1989) *The guide to Canadian policies on arms control, disarmament, defence and conflict resolution*, Ottawa: CIIPS.
- CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS (1987) “Challenge and commitment: comments on the Defence White Paper”, *Behind the Headlines*, 45 (1): 1-22.
- CANBY, Steven L. and Jean E. SMITH (1987) “Restructuring Canada’s defence contribution: a possible key to Western security”, *Political Science Quarterly*, 102 (3).
- CDAI-CDFAI (2010) *Security in an uncertain world: a Canadian perspective on NATO’s new strategic concept*, <http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/Security%20in%20an%20Uncertain%20World%20-%20A%20Canadian%20Perspective%20on%20NATOs%20New%20Strategic%20Concept.pdf>
- CLARK, Sean (2015) “Primus inter pares? The military under Harper in historical perspective,” *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (2): 188-92.
- CLEARWATER, John (1998) *Canadian nuclear weapons: the untold story of Canada’s cold war arsenal*, Toronto: Dundurn Press.
- COOK, Tim (1999) *No place to run. The Canadian Corps and gas warfare in the First World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- COOK, T. (2006) *Clio’s warriors. Canadian historians and the writing of the World Wars*, Vancouver: UBC.
- COOK, T. (2014) *The Necessary War: Canadians fighting the Second World War: 1939-43*, Vol. 1, Toronto: Allen Lane.
- COOPER, Andrew (2004) “Canadian foreign policy after September 11: patterns of change and continuity” in J. Bickerton and A. Gagnon (eds.), *Canadian Politics*, 4th edition, Toronto: Broadview Press, pp. 447-465.
- COOPER, A.F. (2002) “La politique étrangère du Canada après le 11 septembre: une analyse préliminaire”, *Études internationales*, 23 (4): 629-645.
- COOPER, Andrew F. and Leslie A. PAL (1996), “Human rights and security policy” in B. Doern, L.A. Pal and B. Tomlin (eds.). *Border Crossings: The Internationalization of Canadian Public Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 209-238.
- COOPER, Barry, Mercedes STEPHENSON & Ray SZETO (2004) “Canada’s Military Posture: An Analysis of Recent Civilian Reports” Vancouver: The Fraser Institute, Critical Issues Bulletin. <https://www.fraserinstitute.org/research-news/display.aspx?id=12869>
- COX, David (1987) “Living along the flight path: Canada’s defense debate”, *The Washington Quarterly*, 10 (4): 99-112.
- COX, D. (1988) “Mixed signals from the north: Canada’ defense debate”, *World Policy Journal*, 5 (3): 469-496.
- CRICKARD, F.W. (1988) “Nuclear-fuelled submarines: the strategic rationale”, *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (3): 17-23.
- CROCI, Osvaldo (2010) “Canada: facing up to regional security challenges” in E.J. Kirchner and J. Sperling (eds.), *National Security Cultures: patterns of global*

- governance*, London: Routledge, pp. 127-151.
- CROCI, Osvaldo and A. VERDUN (2007) "Canada: Taking security seriously after 11 September?" in E. Kirchner and J. Sperling (eds.), *Global Security Governance. Competing perceptions of security in the 21st century*, London: Routledge, pp. 137-160.
- CROSBY, Ann D. (1997) "A middle-power military in alliance: Canada and NORAD", *Journal of Peace Research*, 34 (1): 37-52.
- CROSBY, A.D. (1997) "The relations of economic integration to the making of Canadian defence policy", *Studies in Political Economy*, 52 (1): 39-72.
- CROSBY, A.D. (1998) *Dilemmas in defence decision-making : constructing Canada's role in NORAD, 1958-1996*, London : Macmillan.
- CUTHBERTSON, Brian (1977) *Canadian military independence in the age of the superpowers*, Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside.
- DALE, Stephen (2014) *Noble illusion : Young Canada goes to war*, Toronto: Fernwood.
- DANIELS, Ronald J. et al (eds.) (2001) *The security of freedom: essays on Canada's anti-terrorism bill*, Toronto: UTP.
- DASHWOOD, Hevina (2000) "Canadian participation in the NATO-led intervention in Kosovo" in M. Appel Molot and F.O. Hampson (eds.), *Canada Among Nations 2000: Vanishing Borders*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.
- DAVIS, S. Mathwin (1987) "It has all happened before: the RCN nuclear-propulsion and submarines 1958-68", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (2): 34-40.
- DAVIS, S.M. (1988) "Le mieux est l'ennemi du bien: the nuclear-powered submarine programme", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 18 (2): 47-56.
- DAWSON, R. McGregor (1961) *The conscription crisis of 1944*, Toronto: UTP.
- DELANEY, Douglas E. (2005) *The Soldiers' General: Bert Hoffmeister at war*, Vancouver: UBC.
- DENISON, G.T. (1901) *Soldiering in Canada: recollections and experiences*, Toronto: G.N. Morang.
- DEWITT, David B. (1994) "Common, comprehensive, and cooperative security", *Pacific Review*, 7 (1).
- DEWITT, D.B. and David LEYTON-BROWN (eds.) (1995) *Canada's International Security Policy*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall.
- DITTER, Al (1987) "Air Command Canada's Air Force", *Aerospace and Defence Technology*, 11: 15-21.
- DONAGHY, Greg (ed.) (1999) *Canada and the Cold War, 1943-1957*, Ottawa: DFAIT.
- DONNEUR, André and Martin BOURGEOIS (1999) "Canada and the enlargement of NATO" in C.-P. David and J. Lévesque (eds.), *The future of NATO: enlargement, Russia, and European security*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 119-137.
- DOUGLAS, W.A.B. and B. GREENHOUS (1977) *Out of the shadows*, Toronto: OUP.
- DREW, George (1930) *Canada's fighting airmen*, Toronto: Maclean Publishing
- DUGUID, A. Fortescue (1947) *Histoire officielle de l'armée canadienne dans la Grande guerre, 1914-1919*, Ottawa: Ministère de la Défense nationale du Canada.
- DUGUID, A.F. (1939) *Official history of the Canadian forces in the Great War, 1914-1919*, Ottawa: King's Printer.
- DURFLINGER, Serge (2010) *Veterans with a vision. Canada's war blinded in peace and war*, Vancouver: UBC.

- DURGLINGER, S. (2006) *Fighting from home. The Second World War in Verdun, Quebec*, Vancouver: UBC.
- DYER, Gwynne and Tina VILJOEN (1990) *The Defence of Canada. In the Arms of the Empire 1790-1939*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- EAYRS, James (1964) *In Defence of Canada: from the Great War to the Great Depression*, Toronto: UTP
- EAYRS, J. (1965) *In Defence of Canada: appeasement and rearmament*, Toronto: UTP
- EAYRS, J. (1972) *In Defence of Canada: peacemaking and deterrence*, Toronto: UTP
- EAYRS, J. (1980) *In Defence of Canada: Growing up Allied*, Toronto: UTP
- FAWN, Rick (2003) "Canada: reluctant moral middle power" in M. Buckley and R. Fawn (eds.), *Global responses to terrorism. 9/11, Afghanistan and beyond*, London: Routledge, pp. 79-89.
- FERGUSON, Julie (1995) *Through a Canadian periscope: the story of the Canadian submarine service*, Toronto: Dundurn.
- FERGUSON, James (2010) *Canada and ballistic missile defence, 1954-2009. Déjà-vu all over again*, Vancouver: UBC.
- FERGUSON, J. (2000) "Not home alone: Canada and ballistic missile defence", *International Journal*, 56 (4): 678-85.
- FERGUSON, J., F. HARVEY and R. HUEBERT (2001) *To secure a nation: the case for a new defence white paper*, Calgary: Center for Military and Strategic Studies.
- FITZ-GERALD, Ann M. (2004) "Addressing the security-development nexus: implications for joined-up government", *Policy Matters*, 5 (5).
- FOULKES, Charles (1961) "Canadian defence policy in the nuclear age", *Behind the headlines*, 21.
- FRY, Michael (1972) *Illusions of Security: North Atlantic Diplomacy 1918-22*, Toronto: UTP.
- GABOR, Thomas (2004) *The views of Canadian scholars on the impact of the anti-terrorism act*, Ottawa: Research and Statistics Division, Department of Justice,
- GEARTY, Conor (2005) "11 September 2001, counter-terrorism and the Human Rights Act", *Journal of Law and Society* 32: 18-31.
- GERVAIS, Myriam et André DONNEUR (1996) "Le Canada et la sécurité: l'exemple de l'assistance technique à l'Europe central et de l'est (1989-1995)", *Revue de sciences politiques*, 36: 15-40.
- GOREN, Lilly J and P. Witney LACKENBAUER (2000) "The comparative politics of military base closures", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 43.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (2005) *International Policy Statement, A Role of Pride and Influence in the World: Defence*, Ottawa.
http://www.forces.gc.ca/site/reports/dps/pdf/summary_e.pdf
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (2013) *The Greatest Victory: Canada's One Hundred Days, 1918*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press.
- GRANATSTEIN, J. L. (2007) *Whose War is it? How Canada can survive in the post-9/11 world*, Toronto: HarperCollins.
- GRANATSTEIN, J. L. (2004) *Who killed the Canadian Military?*, Toronto: HarperCollins.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (2002) *Canada's Army: waging war and keeping the peace*, Toronto: UTP
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1975) *Canada's War: the politics of the Mackenzie King government 1939-45*, Toronto: OUP.

- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and Desmond MORTON (2003) *Canada and the two world wars*, Toronto: Key Porter.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and J.M. HITSMAN (1977) *Broken promises: a history of conscription in Canada*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.
- GRAY, Colin (1972) *Canadian Defence priorities*, Toronto: Clark, Irwin.
- GRAY, C. (1971) "The need for independent Canadian strategic thought", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 1 (1): 6-12.
- GRIFFITHS, A., R. GIMBLETT and P. HAYDON (eds.) (2000) *Canadian Gunboat Diplomacy: the Canadian Navy and Foreign Policy*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University.
- HADLEY, M.L., R. N. HUEBERT, R. HUEBERT and F.W. CRICKLAND (eds.) (1996) *A Nation's Navy: in quest of Canadian naval identity*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HAGLUND, David G. (1999) "The NATO of its dreams? Canada and the cooperative-security alliance" in C.-P. David and J. Lévesque (eds.), *The future of NATO: enlargement, Russia, and European security*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 138-153.
- HAGLUND, D. (2004) "The comparative 'continentalization' of security and defence policy in North America and Europe: Canadian multilateralism in a unipolar world?", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 38.
- HAGLUND, D.G. (ed.) (1988) *Canada's Defence Industrial Base*, Kingston: Ronald P Frye.
- HALSTEAD, John (1983) "Canada's security in the 1980s: options and pitfalls", *Behind the Headlines*, 41 (September).
- HALSTEAD, J. (1988) "Looking afresh at Canada's defence", *The World Today*, 44 (4): 61-64.
- HALSTEAD, J. (1989) "A defence policy for Canada: the White Paper two years on", *Behind the Headlines*, 47 (2).
- HALSTEAD, J. (1994) "International security institutions: NATO and the CSCE", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (1): 45-62.
- HARRIS, Stephen J. (1988) *Canadian Brass: the making of a professional army*, Toronto: UTP.
- HARTFIELD, Robert M. (2010) "Planning without guidance: Canadian defense policy and planning, 1993-2004", *Canadian Public Administration*, 53 (3): 323-249.
- HARVEY, Frank P. (2004) *Smoke and Mirrors: Globalized terrorism and the illusion of multilateral security*, Toronto: UTP.
- HARVEY, F. (2007) "The homeland security dilemma: imagination, failure and the escalating costs of perfecting security", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 40 (2): 283-316.
- HAYDON, Peter (2010) "The Canadian Navy 1945 to 2010", *Canadian Naval Review*, 6 (2).
- HAYDON, P. (1991) *When military plans and policies collide: the case of Canada's general purpose frigate problem*, Toronto: CISS.
- HEININEN, L. (ed.) (2014) *Security and sovereignty in the North Atlantic*, Basingstoke, Palgrave Macmillan.
- HERTZMAN, Lewis, John W. WARNOCK and Thomas A. HOCKIN (1969) *Alliances and*

- illusions; Canada and the NATO-NORAD question*, Edmonton: M.G. Hurtig.
- HILLIKER, John (1980) "No bread at the table: Canada and the European settlement, 1943-7", *Canadian Historical Review*, 61 (1): 69-86.
- HOAR, Victor (1969) *The Mackenzie-Papineau Battalion*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- HOBSON, Sharon (1988-89) "What to do about the submarines", *Peace & Security*, 3.
- HOLLAND, K.M. (2012) "How unipolarity impacts Canada's engagement with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 18 (1): 51-64.
- HOPKINS, J. Castell (1919) *Canada at war 1914-18*, Toronto: The Canadian Annual Review Limited.
- INDEPENDENT PANEL (2008), *Report of the Independent Panel on Canada's future role in Afghanistan* http://dsp-psd.pwgsc.gc.ca/collection_2008/dfait-maeci/FR5-20-1-2008E.pdf
- ISITT, Benjamin (2010) *From Victoria to Vladivostock. Canada's Siberian expeditions, 1917-19*, Vancouver: UBC.
- JAMES, Carolyn C. (2006) "Civil-military relations and Canadian foreign policy: the case of gender integration and the Canadian navy" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 457-491.
- JENSEN, Kurt (2008) *Cautious beginnings: Canadian intelligence, 1939-51*, Vancouver: UBC.
- JOCKEL, Joseph T. (1982) "The military establishments and the creation of NORAD," *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 12 (3): 1-16.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (1987) "Canada's new military plans", *International Perspectives*, (Sept.-Oct.): 17-19.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (2003) "Four US military commands: NORTHCOM, NORAD, SPACECOM, STRATCOM: the Canadian opportunity", IRPP working paper series, no. 2003-03.
- JOCKEL, J.T. and Joel SOKOLSKY (2001) "Lloyd Axworthy's legacy: human security and the rescue of Canadian defence policy", *International Journal*, 56 (1): 1-18.
- JOHNSON, Bruce (1988) "Three ocean strategy: right for Canada, right for NATO", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (1): 32-39.
- JOHNSTON, William (2003) *A war of patrols: Canadian army operations in Korea*, Vancouver: UBC.
- KAUFMAN, David and Michiel HORN (1980) *A liberation album: Canadians in the Netherlands, 1944-45*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.
- KEATING, Tom and Larry PRATT (1988) *Canada, NATO and the bomb: the Western Alliance in crisis*, Edmonton: Hurtig.
- KEEBLE, Edna (1997) "Rethinking the 1971 White Paper and Trudeau's impact on Canadian Defence Policy", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 27 (4): 545-569.
- KEEBLE, E. (2005) "Defining Canadian security: continuities and discontinuities", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 35 (1) 1-23.
- KEEBLE, E. (2005) "Immigrants, civil liberties, and national/homeland security", *International Journal*, 60 (Spring): 359-372.
- KESHEN, Jeffrey A. (2004) *Saints, sinners, and soldiers. Canada's Second World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- KLEPAK, Hal P. (1993-94) "The impact of international narcotics trade on Canada's foreign and security policy", *International Journal*, 49 (1): 66-92.

- KOTTMAN, Richard (1968) *Reciprocity and the North Atlantic Triangle 1932-38*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- LABARRE, Frederic (2005) "Is missile defence moral?", *International Journal*, 60 (2): 553-573.
- LACKENBAUER, P. Whitney (2006) *Battle grounds: the Canadian military and aboriginal lands*, Vancouver: UBC.
- LAFONTAINE, Fannie (2010) "Canada's crimes against humanity and war crimes act on trial: an analysis of the Munyaneza case", *Journal of International Criminal Justice*, 8 (1).
- LAGASSÉ, Philip (2005) "Matching ends and means in Canadian defence" in D. Carment, F.O. Hampson and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Setting Priorities Straight, Canada Among Nations 2004*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 73-92.
- LAJEUNESSE, Adam (2007-08) "Sovereignty, security and the Canadian submarine program", *Canadian Military Journal*, 6 (4): 74-82.
- LANGDON, Frank and Douglas ROSS (1987) "Towards a Canadian Maritime Strategy in the North Pacific Region", *International Journal*, 42: 848-889.
- LANGILLE, Howard P. (1990) *Changing the guard: Canada's defence in a world in transition*, Toronto: UTP.
- LAST, David (1988) "Equipping the total force army", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 18 (2): 17-32.
- LEGAULT, Albert (1981) "Les autres engagements internationaux du Canada en matière de défense" in *Les politiques de défense du Canada dans les années 1980*, Sainte-Foy: Centre québécois des relations internationales.
- LENNOX, Patrick (2007) "From golden straitjacket to Kevlar vest: Canada's transformation to a security state", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 40 (4): 1017-1038.
- LENTNER, Howard H. (1976) "Foreign policy decision making: the case of Canada and nuclear weapons", *World Politics*, 29 (1): 29-66.
- LERHE, Eric. (2010) "Future Canadian security challenges and some responses", *Canadian Naval Review*, 5 (4): 11-17.
- LÉTOURNEAU, P. (dir.), *Le Canada et l'OTAN après 40 ans, 1949-1989*, Quebec: CQRI.
- LÉTOURNEAU, Charles et Justin MASSIE (2006-07) "L'Afghanistan: archétype d'une 'nouvelle' politique étrangère canadienne?". *Policy Options*, 28 (1): 28-34.
- LINDSAY, George (1991) "Space surveillance and Canada", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 21 (2): 7-12.
- LINDSAY, George at al. (2002-2003) "Canada's security policies", *Behind the Headlines*, 60 (2).
- MacDONALD, Brian S. (1988) "The White Paper, the Army reserve and Army reform – 1987-2002", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (4): 9-20.
- MacDONALD, George E.C. (1988) "The Air Force Programme: implementing the White Paper", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (4): 35-39.
- MacLAREN, Roy (2004) *Canadians behind enemy lines, 1939-45*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MacMILLAN, Margaret and David SORENSON (eds.) (1990) *Canada and NATO: uneasy past, uncertain future*, Waterloo: University of Waterloo Press.
- MacNAMARA, W.D. and Ann FITZ-GERALD (2005) "A national security framework for Canada" in H. Segal (ed.), *Geopolitical integrity: Essays on Canada's place in the world order*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 81-101.

- McDONOUGH, David S. (2007) "The paradox of Afghanistan. Stability operations and the renewal of Canada's international security policy?", *International Journal*, 62 (3): 620-42.
- McDONOUGH, D.S. (ed.) (2012) *Canada's national security in the post-9/11 world: strategy, interests and threats*, Toronto: UTP.
- McGEER, Eric and Matt SYMES (2010) *The Canadian battlefields in Italy: Gothic line and the battle of the rivers*, Waterloo: Center for Military Strategic and Disarmament Studies.
- McKAY I. and J. SWIFT (2012) *Warrior nation: rebranding Canada in an age of anxiety*, Toronto: Between the Lines.
- McLIN, Jon (1967) *Canada's changing defense policy, 1957-1963: the problem of a middle power in alliance*, Toronto: Copp Clark Publishing
- McMAHON, Patricia (1999) *The politics of Canadian nuclear policy: 1957-1963*, Unpublished Ph.D dissertation, University of Toronto.
- MADOKORO, Laura (2000) *Canada and the Berlin Crisis of 1958: a study in alliance politics*, Unpublished M.A. essay, University of Toronto.
- MADSEN, Chris (1999) *Another kind of justice. Canadian military law from Confederation to Somalia*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MALONEY, Sean (1997) *War without battles: Canada's NATO Brigade in Germany, 1951-1993*, Toronto: McGraw-Ryerson
- MALONEY, S. (2005) *The roots of soft power: the Trudeau government, de-NATOization and denuclearization*, Kingston: Queen's University, Centre for International Relations, Martello Papers No. 27.
- MALONEY, S. (2007) *Learning to love the bomb: Canada's nuclear weapons during the Cold War*, Washington DC: Potomac.
- MANSON, Paul D. (1988) "Consolidation in Europe: implementing the White Paper", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (1): 21-30.
- MARRIOTT, Koren and David CARMENT (2006) "International Conflict Prevention: an assessment of Canadian perceptions and policies" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 189-208.
- MASON, Dwight N. (2004) "Canadian defense priorities: what might the United States like to see?", Center for strategic and international studies, Policy Papers on the Americas, Vol. XV, Study 1 (March).
- MASSEY, Hector (ed.) (1972) *The Canadian military: a profile*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- MAYNE, Richard O. (2006) *Betrayed: scandal, politics and Canadian naval leadership*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MELADY, John (1981) *Escape from Canada*. Toronto: Macmillan.
- MICHAUD, Nelson (2002) "Souveraineté et sécurité: le dilemme de la politique étrangère canadienne dans l'après 11 septembre", *Études internationales*, 23 (4):647-666.
- MICHAUD, Nelson et Louis BÉLANGER (1999) "Les politiques canadiennes en matière de sécurité: vers une australisation?" *Études internationales*, 30 (3): 373-396.
- MIDDLEMISS, Danford (1982-83) "Paying for National Defence: the pitfalls of formula financing", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 12 (3): 24-29.
- MIDDLEMISS, D. (1991) "Canadian defence funding: heading towards crisis?", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 21 (2): 13-20.

- MIDDLEMISS, D. and J. SOKOLSKY (1989) *Canadian Defence: decisions and determinants*, Toronto: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- MILBERRY, Larry (1981) *The AVRO-CF-100*, Toronto: CANAV Books.
- MILLAN, William (1985) "Canadian Defence: the need to focus on essentials", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 15 (2): 29-32.
- MILLER, C. Dustin and Sharon HOBSON (1995) *The Persian Excursion: the Canadian Navy in the Gulf War*, Mississauga: The Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies.
- MILLOY, John (2006) *The North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 1948-1957: Community or Alliance?*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press
- MOENS, Alexander (2002) "NATO's latest challenges", *Policy Options*, 26 (3): 38-45.
- MORIN, Jean H. (1997) *Operation Friction 1990-1991*, Toronto: Dundurn Press
- MORTON, Desmond (2004) *Fight or pay. Soldiers' families in the Great War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MORTON, D. (2003) *Understanding Canadian Defence*, Toronto: Penguin.
- MORTON, D. (2007) *A military history of Canada*, 5th edition, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- MORTON, D. (1982) *A peculiar kind of politics: Canada's overseas Ministry in the First World War*, Toronto: UTP.
- MORTON, D. (1981) *Canada and war: a military and political history*, Toronto: Butterworth.
- MORTON, D. (1972) *The last war drum*, Toronto: Hakkert.
- MORTON, D. and R.H. ROY (1972) *Telegrams of the North-West campaign 1885*, Toronto: Champlain Society.
- MUNTON, Don (1988-89) "Canadians and their defence", *Peace & Security*, 3 (Winter).
- MUNTON, D. (1991) "Old thinking, new thinking", *Peace & Security*, 6 (1).
- MUNTON, D. (1996) "Going fission: tales and truths about Canada's nuclear weapons", *International Journal*, 51 (3): 506-528.
- MUTIMER, David (2010) "No CANDU: the multiply-nuclear Canadian self" in J. Marshall Beier and Lana Wylie (eds.), *Canadian foreign policy in a critical perspective*, Toronto: Oxford University Press.
- MYERS, Deborah W. (2003) "Does 'smarter' lead to 'safer'? An assessment of the US border accords with Canada and Mexico", *International Migration*, 41.
- NEARY, Steve (1994) *The enemy on our doorstep: the German attacks at Bell island, Newfoundland, 1942*, St. John's: Jespersion Press.
- NEWMAN, Peter C. (1983) *True North: not strong and free*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- NICHOLSON, G.W.L. (1962) *The Canadian expeditionary force 1914-19*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- NICHOLSON, G.W.L. (1957) *The Canadians in Italy*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (2002) "Le Canada après le 11 septembre. Les défis d'une ère nouvelle", *Études Internationales*, 23 (4): 621-627.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2003) "Canadian foreign policy after 9/11: realignment, reorientation or reinforcement" in L. Cohen, B. Job and A. Moens (ed.), *Foreign policy realignment in the age of terror*, Toronto: The Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, pp. 20-34.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2007) "Defense policy and the atmospherics of Canada-U.S. relations: the case of the Harper Conservatives", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 37 (1): 23-34.

- OBRIST, Urs (2006) *An essential endeavour: Canada and West Germany, 1946-1957*, Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Toronto.
- ØRVIK, Nils (1973) "Defence against help: a strategy for small states", *Survival*, 15 (5): 228-231.
- ØRVIK, N. (1990) *Canadian Defence Policy: choices and directions*, Kingston: Center for International Relations, Queen's University.
- ØRVIK, N. (1989) "The basic issue in Canadian security: defence against help/defence to help others", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 11 (1): 8-15.
- ØRVIK, N. (1981) "The basic issue in Canadian national security: defence against help, defence to help others", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 11 (1): 8-15.
- ØRVIK, N. (ed.) (1982) *Canada and NATO*, Kingston, Center for International Relations, Queen's University.
- PERRY, David (2014) *Doing less with less: Canadian defence transformation and renewal*, Ottawa: Conference of Defence Associations Institute.
- PERRY J. Harvey (1986) *Unfinished business: the great trade debate; defence: the continuing dilemma*, Toronto: Canadian tax Foundation.
- PETROU, Michael (2008) *Renegades: Canadians in the Spanish civil war*, Vancouver: UBC.
- PLAMONDON, Aaron (2009) *The politics of procurement. Military acquisition in Canada and the Sea King helicopter*, Vancouver: UBC.
- PORTER, Gerald (1978) *In retreat: the Canadian Forces in the Trudeau years*, Ottawa: Deneau and Greenberg.
- PRATT, David (2008) "Canadian grand strategy and lessons learned," *Journal of Transatlantic Studies*, 6 (1): 61-78.
- PRESTON, Adrian (1968) "The higher study of defence in Canada", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 3 (3): 17-28.
- PRESTON, Richard A. (1969) *Canada's RMC*, Toronto: UTP.
- PRESTON, R.A. (1967) *Canada and 'Imperial Defence': a study of the origins of the British Commonwealth's defense organization 1867-1919*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- PRESTON, R.A. (1983) "The cost of palimony: Canada's military dependence on the United States", *War and Society*, 1 (2): 85-104.
- PROJECT PLOUGHSHARES and CANADIAN PEACE ALLIANCE (1992) *Transformation Moment: a Canadian vision of common security. The report of the citizens' inquiry into peace and security*
- REID, Escott (1967) "The birth of the North Atlantic Alliance", *International Journal*, 22 (3): 426-440.
- REID, Escott (1937) "Canada and the threat of war", *University of Toronto Quarterly*, 6 (January).
- REID, E. (1975) "Canada and the creation of the North Atlantic Alliance, 1948-1949" in M. Fry (ed.), *Freedom and change: essays in honour of Lester B. Pearson*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- REID, E. (1977) *Time of fear and hope: the Making of the North Atlantic Treaty 1947-1949*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- RICHTER, Andrew (2002) "Strategic ambitions and fiscal realities: give the navy priority", *Policy Options*, 26 (3): 27-31.

- RICHTER, A. (2002) *Avoiding Armageddon. Canadian military strategy and nuclear weapons, 1950-63*, Vancouver: UBC.
- RICHTER, A. (2006) "Forty years of neglect, indifference and apathy: the relentless decline of Canada's armed forces", in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 51-82.
- RICKARD, John (2010) *The politics of command: Lieutenant-General A.G.L. McNaughton and the Canadian Army, 1939-1943*, Toronto: UTP.
- ROACH, Kent (2002) "Did September 11 change everything? Struggling to preserve Canadian values in the face of terrorism", *McGill Law Journal*, 47: 894-947.
- ROACH, K. (2003) *September 11: consequences for Canada*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- ROBERTSON, Scot (2003-04) "Finding a way: national security and defence policy for a new liberal leadership". *Policy Options*, 25 (1): 56-61.
- ROBINSON, C.W. (1910) *Canada and Canadian defence: the defensive policy of the Dominion in relation to the character of her frontier, the events of the war of 1812-14, and her position today*, Toronto: Musson.
- ROBINSON, David A. and Fred W. CRICKARD (eds.) (1990) *The Canadian Army in the 21st Century*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University
- ROSENBLUTH, G. (1967) *The Canadian Economy and Disarmament*, Toronto: MacMillan.
- ROSS, Douglas A. (1995) "From a cheap ride to a free ride to no ride at all?", *International Journal*, 50 (Fall): 721-730.
- ROSS, D.A. (2003) "Foreign policy challenges for Paul Martin. Canada's international security policy in an era of American hyperpower and continental vulnerability", *International Journal*, 58 (4): 533-569.
- ROSS, D.A. (2010) Canada's international security strategy: beyond reason but not hope", *International Journal*, 65 (2): 349-360.
- ROSS, Richard G. (1968) *A paradigm in defence organization: unification of the Canadian Armed Forces*, Fort Lee: United States Army Logistics Management Center.
- ROSSETTO, L. (1977) "A final look at the 1971 White Paper on Defence", *Queen's Quarterly*, 84 (2): 61-74.
- ROSSIGNOL, Michael (1988) *Canadian Defence Policy*, Ottawa : Library of Parliament.
- ROSTEK, Michael (2004) "The Canadian Forces: a cosmopolitan-minded military?" in L. Elliott and G. Cheeseman (eds.), *Forces for Good : Cosmopolitan Militaries in the Twenty-First Century*, Manchester : Manchester University Press, pp. 217-18.
- ROUSSEL, Stéphane (1993) "Amère Amérique ... L'OTAN et l'intérêt national du Canada," *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 22 (4): 35-42.
- ROUSSEL, S. (1999) "L'instant Kantien: la contribution canadienne à la création de la 'communauté nord-atlantique'" in G. Donaghy (ed.), *Canada and the Cold War, 1943-1947*, Ottawa: DFAIT, pp. 119-156.
- ROUSSEL, S. (2002) "Le Canada et le périmètre de sécurité nord-Américain: sécurité, souveraineté ou prospérité?", *Policy Options*, 23 (3) 15-22.
- RUDD, David (2005) "Muddling through on missile defence: the politics of indecision", *Policy Options*, 26 (4): 30-34.
- RUSSELL, W.H. (1865) *Canada; its defenses, condition, and resources*, London: Bradbury and Evans <http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000236709>

- RUSSELL, W.N. (1983) "The making of Canadian Defence Policy", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 12 (4): 18-24.
- RUSSELL, W.N. (1984) "The management of Canada's defence resources", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 14: 17-22.
- RUTHERDALE, Robert (2004) *Hometown horizons. Local responses to Canada's great wars*, Vancouver: UBC.
- SANDS, Christopher (2002) "Fading power or rising power: 11 September and lessons from the Section 110 Experience" in N. Hillmer and M. Appel Molot (eds), *Canada among nations 2002: a fading power*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 49-73.
- SANDS, C. (2008) "An independent security policy for Canada in the age of sacred terror?" in B. Bow and P. Lennox (eds.), *An independent foreign policy for Canada? Challenges and choices for the future*, Toronto: UTP
- SAUER, Angelika (1994) *The respectable course: Canada's Department of External Affairs, the Great Powers, and the 'German problem'*, Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Waterloo.
- SAWATSKY, John (1980) *Men in the Shadows: the RCMP Security Service*, Toronto: Doubleday.
- SCHOFIELD, Julian and Ara KARABOGHOSSIAN (2005) "National missile defence: a wise decision for the moment", *Policy Options*, 26 (4): 51-56.
- SCHULL, Joseph (1950) *The far distant ships: an official account of Canadian naval operations in the Second World War*, Ottawa: Ministry of Defence.
- SELIN, Shannon (ed.) (1987) *Canada, NATO and Arms Control*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament.
- SENS, Allen (1991) "Canada, NATO, and the widening Atlantic: Canadian defence policy into the 1990s", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 21 (February), pp. 11-016
- SENS, A. (1995) "Saying yes to expansion: the future of NATO and Canadian interests in a changing Alliance", *International Journal*, 50 (Fall).
- SHARP, M. (1988) "NATO: reviewed, revised and renewed", *Bout de papier*, 6 (1).
- SHAW, Amy J. (2008) *Crisis of conscience. Conscientious objection in Canada during the First World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- SHEFFIELD, R. Scott (2004) *The red man's on the warpath. The image of the 'Indian' and the Second World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- SIEGEL, Marc (2005) *False alarm: the truth about the epidemic of fear*, Toronto: John Wiley and Sons.
- SIMPSON, Erika (2001) *NATO and the bomb: Canadian defenders confront critics*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- SLACK, Michael (1990) "Security policy at the crossroads: what direction for Canada in Europe?", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 19 (June),
- SLOAN, Mark (2010) "A concept for the future of Canadian maritime operations", *Canadian Defence Review*, 16 (1).
- SLOAN, E. (2006) "Canada's international security policy under a Conservative government" in A. F. Cooper and D. Rowlands (eds.), *Canada among nations 2006: minorities and priorities*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- SOKOLSKI, Joel (1989) *Defending Canada: US-Canadian Defence Policies*, New York: Priority Press.
- SOKOLSKI, J. (1987) "Trends in United States strategy and the 1987 White Paper on

- Defence”, *International Journal*, 42 (4): 675-706.
- SOKOLSKI, J. (1986) “Changing strategies, technologies and organization: the continuing debate on NORAD and the Strategic Defence Initiative”, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 19 (4): 751-774.
- SOKOLSKI, J. and J.T. JOCKEL (1984) “Canada: the not so faithful ally”, *Washington Quarterly*, 7 (Fall).
- SPENCER, Robert (1959) “Triangle into treaty: Canada and the origins of NATO”, *International Journal* 14 (2): 87-98.
- SPENCER, R. (ed.) (1984) *Canada and the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe*, Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre for International Studies
- SPENCER, R. (1989) “Canadian and Australian defence policies in an era of détente”, *Australian Outlook*, 43 (2) 33-52.
- SMITH, Denis (1988) *Diplomacy of fear. Canada and the Cold War 1941-1948*, Toronto: UTP.
- STACEY, C.P. (1970) *Arms, men, and governments: the war policies of Canada, 1939-1945*, Ottawa: Queen’s Printer.
- STACEY, C.P. (1960) *The victory campaign*, Ottawa: Queen’s Printer.
- STACEY, C.P. (1955) *Official History of the Canadian Army in the Second World War*, Vol. 1, *Six Years of War*, Ottawa : Queen’s Printer.
- STACEY, C.P. (1952) *Records of the Nile Voyageurs 1884-5*, Toronto: Champlain Society.
- STACEY, C.P. (1948) *The Canadian Army. 1938-1945: an official historical summary*, Ottawa: Department of National Defence
<http://www.ibiblio.org/hyperwar/UN/Canada/CA/OpSumm/>
- STACEY, C.P. (1940) *The Military Problem of Canada*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- STAIRS, D. (1999) “Canada and the security problem,” *International Journal*, 54 (3): 386-403.
- STANCATI, Bernard (2006) “The future of Canada’s role in hemispheric defense”, *Parameters*, 36 (3): 103-116.
- STANLEY, George F.G. (1960) *Canada’s soldiers: the military history of an unmilitary people*, Toronto: Macmillan of Canada.
- STATFORD, David (ed.) (1987) “Challenge and commitment. Comments on the Defence White Paper”, *Behind the Headlines*, 45 (1).
- STEIN, Janice Gross (1994-95) “Ideas, even good ideas, are not enough: changing Canada’s foreign and defence policies”, *International Journal*, 50 (1): 40-69.
- SUTHERLAND, R.J. (1962) “Canada’s long term strategic situation”, *International Journal*, 17 (3): 199-201.
- SWETTENHAM, John (1965) *To seize the victory*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- TOMAN, Cynthia (2007) *An officer and a lady. Canadian military nursing and the Second World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- TRACY, Nicholas (1988) “Why does Canada want nuclear submarines?”, *International Journal*, 43 (3): 499-518.
- TUCKER, Michael (1981) “Canada and arms control: perspectives and trends”, *International Journal*, 36 (3): 635-656.
- TUCKER, G.N. (1952) *The Naval Service of Canada*, Ottawa: King’s Printer.
- TURENNE-SJOLANDER, Claire (1996) “Cashing in on the ‘peace dividend’: National defence in the post-Cold War world” in G. Swimmer (ed.), *How Ottawa spends 1996-*

- 97: *life under the knife*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- VANCE, Jonathan (1994) *Objects of concern. Canadian prisoners of war through the twentieth century*, Vancouver: UBC.
- VANCE, J. (1997) *Death so noble. Memory, meaning, and the First World War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- WARK, Wesley (2004-05) "Learning lessons (and how) in the war on terror: the Canadian experience", *International Journal*, 60 (1): 71-90.
- WARNOCK, John. (1970) *Partner to Behemoth: the military policy of a satellite Canada*, Toronto: new press.
- WEINTRAUB, Sidney (2004) "Migration, trade, and security: big issues come in combinations", *Policy Options*, 25 (6).
- WEST, Christopher (1913) *Canada and Sea Power*, Toronto: McClelland and Goodchild.
- WHITAKER, Reginald (2003) "More or less than meets the eye? The new security agenda" in G. Bruce Doern (ed.), *How Ottawa spends 2003-2004: Regime change and policy shift*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, pp.44-58.
- WHITAKER, R. and Gary MARCUSE (1994) *Cold War Canada: the Making of a national insecurity state*, Toronto: UTP.
- WHITBY, Michael (2005) *Commanding Canadians. The Second World War diaries of A.F.C. Layard*, Vancouver: UBC.
- WHITMAN, Shelly (2010) "Child pirates and the Canadian Navy", *Canadian Naval Review*, 6 (2).
- WILLIS, John (1988) "Defence spending 1988-89", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 18 (1) 48-53.
- WILLIS, J. (1985-86) "The economics of Canadian defence", *Canadian Strategic Review*
- WILNER, Alex (2010) "Targeted killings in Afghanistan: measuring coercion and deterrence in counterterrorism and counterinsurgency", *Studies in Conflict and Terrorism*, 33 (4).
- WINSLOW, Donna (2002) "The Canadian military in the security environment of the twenty-first century" in C. Gaffield and K.L. Gould (eds.) (2002) *The Canadian Distinctiveness into the XXIst Century*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, pp. 253-266.
- WISE, S.F. (1980) *Canadian airmen and the First World War*, Toronto: UTP.
- WOOD, James A. (2010) *Militia myths: Ideas of the Canadian citizen soldier, 1896-1921*, Vancouver: UBC.
- WOOD, Herbert F. (1966) *Strange battleground: the official history of the Canadian army in Korea*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- WU, Terry and Ross FETTERLY (1990), "Canadian defence policy: an analysis", *Canadian Public Policy*, 16 (2): 161-73.
- YOST, W.J. (ed.) (1988) *In defence of Canada's oceans*, Ottawa: Conference of Defence Associations.
- ZYLA, Benjamin (2014) *Sharing the burden? NATO and its second-tier powers*, Toronto: UTP.

Human Rights and Human Security

Human security network <http://www.humansecuritynetwork.org/>

ACHARYA, Amitav (2001) "Human security: east versus west", *International Journal*, 56

- (3).
- Lloyd (2003) *Navigating a New World: Canada's Global Future*, Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf.
- AXWORTHY, L. (1999) "La sécurité humaine. La sécurité des individus dans un monde en mutation", *Politique étrangère*, 99: 333-342.
- AXWORTHY, L. (1999) "La nouvelle vocation de sécurité de l'OTAN", *Revue de l'OTAN*, 47 (4): 8-11.
- AXWORTHY, L. (1997) "Canada and human security: the need for leadership", *International Journal*, 52 (2): 183-96.
- AXWORTHY, L. (1997) "Entre mondialisation et bipolarité: pour une politique étrangère du Canada globale et humaine", *Études internationales*, 28 (1): 105-21.
- AXWORTHY, L. and Sarah TAYLOR (1998) "A ban for all seasons", *International Journal*, 53 (2).
- BAIN, William W. (1999) "Against crusading: the ethics of human security and Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 6 (3): 85-98.
- BETTATI, Mario (1997) "La convention sur l'interdiction de l'emploi, du stockage, de la production et du transfert des mines antipersonnel et sur leur destruction", *Annuaire français de droit international*, 43.
- BOSOLD, D. and W. VON BREDOW (2006) "Human security: a radical or rhetorical shift in Canada's foreign policy", *International Journal*, 61 (4): 829-44.
- CAMERON, Maxwell, Robert J. LAWSON and Brian W. TOMLIN (eds.) (1998) *To Walk without Fear: The global movement to ban landmines*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1998.
- CHALK, F., R. DALLAIRE, K. MATTHEWS, C. BARQUEIRO and S. DOYLE (2010) *Mobilizing the will to intervene: leadership to prevent mass atrocities*, Montreal: Montreal Institute for Genocide and Human Rights Studies, Concordia University.
- CHEUNG-GERTLER, Jasmin H. (2007) "A model power for a troubled world? Canadian national interests and human security in the 21st century", *International Journal*, 62 (3).
- COPELAND, Daryl (2001) "The Axworthy years: Canadian foreign policy in the era of diminished capacity" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Toronto: OUP.
- CROSBY, Ann Denholm (2003) "Myths of Canada's human security pursuits: tales of tool boxes and tickle trunks" in C. Turenne Sjolander, H.A. Smith and D. Stienstra (eds.), *Feminist perspectives on Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 90-107.
- DFAIT (2000) *Freedom from fear: Canada's foreign policy for human security*
[http://pubx.dfait-maeci.gc.ca/00_Global/Pubs_Cat2.nsf/56153893FF8DFDA285256BC700653B9F/\\$file/Freedom_from_Fear-e.pdf](http://pubx.dfait-maeci.gc.ca/00_Global/Pubs_Cat2.nsf/56153893FF8DFDA285256BC700653B9F/$file/Freedom_from_Fear-e.pdf)
- DONAGHY, Greg (2003) "All God's Children: Lloyd Axworthy, Human security and Canadian Foreign Policy, 1996-2000," *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 10 (2): 39-58.
- ENGLISH, John (2001) "In the Liberal tradition: Lloyd Axworthy and Canadian foreign policy" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Toronto: OUP.
- GERVAIS, Myriam et Stéphane ROUSSEL (1998) "De la sécurité de l'État à celle de l'individu. L'évolution du concept de sécurité au Canada (1990-1996)", *Études internationales*, 29 (1): 25-51.

- GIONET, Marc (2009) "Canada the failed protector: transfer of Canadian captured detainees to third parties in Afghanistan", *The Journal of Conflict Studies*, 29: 5-24.
- GORDON, Sheldon (1983) "The Canadian government and human rights abroad", *International Perspectives* (November-December).
- HAMPSON, Fen Osler and Dean OLIVER (1998) "Pulpit diplomacy: a critical assessment of the Axworthy doctrine", *International Journal*, 53 (3): 379-407.
- HATALEY, T.S. and K.R. NOSSAL (2004) "The Limits of the Human Security Agenda: the case of Canada's response to the Timor crisis," *Global Change, Peace and Security*, 16 (1): 5-17.
- HAY, Robin J. (2001) "Present at the creation? Human security and Canadian foreign policy in the twenty-first century" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Toronto: OUP.
- HEINBECKER, Paul (1999), "Human Security", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 7 (1): 19-25.
- HEIBECKER, P. (2000) "Human security: the hard hedge", *Canadian Military Journal*, 1: 11-16.
- HEINBECKER, P. and R. McRAE (2001) "The Kosovo air campaign" in R. McRae and D. Hubert (eds.), *Human security and the new diplomacy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 122-133.
- KILGOUR, David (2000) "Human security and Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Social Studies*, 34 (2):
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON INTERVENTION AND STATE SOVEREIGNTY (2001) *Responsibility to protect*, Ottawa: International Development Resource Centre.
- LUI, Andrew (2012) *Why Canada cares: human rights and foreign policy in theory and practice*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- MAMUJI, Aaida (2012) "Canadian military involvement in humanitarian assistance: progress and prudence in natural disaster response," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 18 (2).
- McRAE, Rob and Don HUBERT (eds.) (2001) *Human security and the new diplomacy: protecting people, promoting peace*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- MAHONEY, Kathleen (1992) "Human rights and Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 47.
- MATTHEWS, Robert and Cranford PRATT (1985) "Human rights and foreign policy: principles and Canadian practice", *Human Rights Quarterly*, 7: 159-188.
- NELLES, Wayne (2002) "Canada's human security agenda in Kosovo and beyond: military intervention versus conflict prevention", *International Journal*, 57 (3): 459-479.
- NOSSAL, Kim Richard (1980) "Les droits de la personne et la politique étrangère canadienne: le cas de l'Indonésie", *Études internationales*, 11 (Juin): 223-38.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1998-99) "Pinchpenny diplomacy: the decline of 'good international citizenship'", *International Journal*, 54 (1): 88-105.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2005) "Ear candy: Canadian policy toward humanitarian intervention and atrocity crimes in Darfur", *International Journal*, 60 (4): 1017-32.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2013) "The use – and misuse- of R2P: the case of Canada" in A. Hehir and R. Murray (eds.), *Lybia, the Responsibility to Protect and the Future of Humanitarian Intervention*, London: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 110-29.

- NOSSAL, K.R. and S. ROUSSEL (2000) "Canada and the Kosovo war: the happy follower" in P. Martin and M. Brawley (eds.), *Alliance politics, Kosovo and NATO: Allied force or forced allies?*, New York: Palgrave, pp. 181-199.
- PARIS, Roland (2001) "Human Security: paradigm shift or hot air?" *International Security* 26 (2): 87-102
- PROSPER, Bernard Jr. (2006) "Canada and human security: from the Axworthy doctrine to middle power internationalism", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 36 (2): 233-261.
- RAMEL, Frédéric (2003) "La sécurité humaine: une valeur de rupture dans les cultures stratégiques au Nord?" *Études internationales*, 34 (1): 79-104.
- RIOUX, Jean-François and Robin HAY (1998-99) "Canadian foreign policy: from internationalism to isolationism?", *International Journal*, 54 (1): 57-75.
- RIOUX, J.-F. (2002) *La sécurité humaine*, Paris: L'Harmattan.
- ROBINSON, D. (2001) "The International Criminal Court" in R. McRae and D. Hubert (eds.), *Human security and the new diplomacy: protecting people, promoting peace*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- ROSS, Jennifer (1999) "Is Canada's human security policy really the 'Axworthy' doctrine?", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 8 (2): 75-93.
- ROYDS, Mollie (2000) "Middlepowerism in the post-Cold War Era: a critique of Axworthy's security policy", *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies*, 3 (1).
- SCHARFE, Sharon (1996) *Complicity: human rights and Canadian foreign policy: the case of East Timor*, Montreal: Black Rose Books.
- STOETT, Peter (1999) *Human and Global Security: an exploration of terms*, Toronto: UTP.
- TOMLIN, Brian W. (1998) "On a fast-track to ban: the Canadian Policy Process", *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 5 (3): 3-24.
- WELSH, Jennifer M. (2001) "From right to responsibility: humanitarian intervention and international society," *Global Governance*, 8 (4): 503-21.
- WILLIAMS, Jody, Mary WAREHAM and Stephen GOOSE (eds.), *Banning landmines: disarmament, citizen diplomacy, and human security*, New York: Rowman and Littlefield, 2008.
- ZAHAR, M.-J. (2005) "Intervention, prevention, and the 'Responsibility to Protect': Considerations for Canadian Foreign Policy," *International Journal*, 25 (6).

League of Nations, UN, peacekeeping, peace-support operations, refugees

- ABELLA, Irving and Harold TROPER (1983) *None is too many: Canada and the Jews of Europe, 1933-1948*, Toronto: Lester and Orpen Dennys.
- ABELLA, I. and H. TROPER (1979) "The line must be drawn somewhere: Canada and the Jewish refugees, 1933-9", *Canadian Historical Review*, 60 (2): 178-209.
- ADELMAN, Howard (1982) *Canada and the Indochinese refugees*, Regina: Weigl Educational.
- AXWORTHY, Lloyd, Pauline JEWETT and Thomas A. HOCKIN (1987) "Three-party debate: can Canada really be an effective peacekeeping middle power? in True North Strong and Free Inquiry Society, *The true north strong and free? Proceedings of a public inquiry into Canadian defence policy and nuclear arms*, West Vancouver:

- Gordon Soules Publishers, pp. 161-182.
- BRATT, Duane (2007) "Warriors or Boy Scouts? Canada and Peace Support Operations", in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 238-248.
- BOTHWELL, R. and J. ENGLISH (1972) "Dirty work at the crossroads: new perspectives on the Riddell incident", *Historical Papers*, 7 (1): 263-285.
- CARROLL, Michael K. (2009) *Pearson's peacekeepers. Canada and the United Nations Emergency Force, 1956-67*, Vancouver: UBC.
- CHAPNICK, Adam (2005) *The Middle Power Project: Canada and the founding of the United Nations*, Vancouver: UBC.
- CHARTERS, David (1993) "From October to OKA: peacekeeping in Canada, 1970-1990" in M. Milner (ed.), *Canadian Military History: selected readings*, Toronto: Copp, Clark, Pittman.
- CHARTERS, D. and James LeBLANC (1989) "Peace-keeping and internal security: the Canadian Army in low intensity operations" in M. Charters and M. Tugwell (eds.), *Armies in low intensity conflict: a comparative analysis*, Toronto: Brassey.
- COULON, Jocelyn (1998) *Soldiers of diplomacy: the United Nations, peacekeeping and the new world order*, Toronto: UTP.
- COX, David (1968) "Issues and options: a report on the Queen's/CIIA conference on peacekeeping, February 24-26, 1967" in *Peacekeeping: international challenge and Canadian response*, Lindsay: John Dyell Ltd., pp. 63-92.
- DAI, Poeli (1974) "Canada and the review of UN peacekeeping operations", *Yearbook of International Law*, 12: 186-210.
- DAWSON, Grant (2006) *Here is hell: Canada's engagement in Somalia*, Vancouver: UBC.
- DIRKS, Gerald (1977) *Canada's refugee policy: indifference or opportunism?*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DIRKS, G. (1988) "World refugees: the Canadian response", *Behind the Headlines*, 45: 1-18.
- DORN, Walter (2005) "Canadian Peacekeeping: proud tradition, strong future?" *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 12 (2): 7-32.
- EASTMAN, S. Mack (1946) *Canada at Geneva*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- FARLEY, John (2008) *Brocj Chisholm, the World Health Organization, and the Cold War*, Vancouver: UBC.
- FELTHAM, Andrew (2009) "Spy versus spy? Rethinking the dynamic of Canadian Forces Intelligence sharing in Afghanistan", *Paterson Review*, 10: 25:40.
- FERGUSON, J. and B. Levesque (1996-97) "The best-laid plans: Canada's proposal of a United Nations rapid reaction capability", *International Journal*, 52 (1)
- FETTERLY, Ross (2006) "The cost of peacekeeping: Canada", *The Economics of Peace and Security Journal*, 1 (2): 46-53.
- GAFFEN, Fred (1989) *In the eye of the storm: a history of Canadian peacekeeping*, Ottawa: Deneau and Wayne.
- GAMMER, Nicholas (2001) *From peacekeeping to peacemaking: Canada's response to the Yugoslav crisis*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. and D. BERCUSON (1991) *War and peacekeeping: from South Africa to the Gulf – Canada's limited wars*, Toronto: Key Porter.
- HAWRYLAK, Maciek and David M. MALONE (2005) "Haiti, again! A tough

- peacebuilding task”, *Policy Options*, 26 (7): 33-39.
- HILLMER, Norman (1995) “Peacekeeping, Canadian invention, Canadian myth” in J.L. Granatstein and S. Akerman (eds.), *Welfare states in trouble: historical perspectives on Canada and Sweden*, North York: Swedish-Canadian Academic Foundation.
- KOCH, Eric (1980) *Deemed suspect*, Toronto: Methuen.
- JAMES, Allan (2002) *Keeping the peace in the Cyprus crisis of 1963-64*, London: Palgrave.
- JOCKEL, J. T. (1994) *Canada International Peacekeeping*, Washington/Toronto: CSIS/CISS.
- LEGAULT, Albert (1999) *Canada and peacekeeping: three major debates*, Clementsport: Canadian Peacekeeping Press
- LEGAULT, A. (1982) “Canada’s contribution to peacekeeping operations” in J. Sigler (ed.), *International peacekeeping in the eighties: global outlook and Canadian priorities*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 17-28.
- LEGAULT, A. and M. FORTMANN (1992) *A diplomacy of hope: Canada and disarmament, 1945-1988*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press.
- LÉTOURNEAU, Charles (2006) *L’influence canadienne à travers les opérations de paix, 1956 à 2005*, Centre d’étude des politiques étrangères et de sécurité, UQAM.
- McNAUGHT, Kenneth (1955) “Ottawa and Washington look at the U.N.”, *Foreign Affairs*, 33 (July): 663-678.
- MALONEY, Sean M. (2001) “Helpful fixer or hired gun? Why Canada goes overseas?”, *Policy Options*, 22 (1).
- MALONEY, S.M. (2002) *Canada and UN peacekeeping: cold war by other means, 1945-1970*, St. Catharines: Vanwell Publishing Limited.
- MALONEY, S.M. (2003) “The International Security Assistance Force: the origins of a stabilization force”, *Canadian Military Journal*, 4 (2): 3-11.
- MALONEY, S.M. (2005) “From myth to reality check; from peacekeeping to stabilization”, *Policy Options*, 26 (7): 40-46.
- MARTIN, Pierre and Michel FORTMANN (1995) “Canadian public opinion and peacekeeping in a turbulent world”, *International Journal*, 50 (2): 370-400.
- MARTEN, Kimberly (2006) Marten, “Lending forces: Canada’s military peacekeeping” in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O’Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 165-188.
- MASSIE, J. et D. BRIZIC (2014) “Rupture idéologique et redefinition de l’identité internationale du Canada: Harper et Chrétien face aux guerres en Libye et au Kosovo,” *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (1): 19-28.
- OFF, Carol (2004) *The Ghosts of Medak Pocket: the story of Canada’s secret war*, Toronto: Random House.
- REID, E. (1983) *On duty: a Canadian at the making of the United Nations, 1945-1946*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart
- RIDDEL-DIXON, Elizabeth (2003) “Canada at the United Nations in the new millennium” in D. Carment, F. O. Hampson and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Canada among nations 2003: coping with the American colossus*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 256-286.
- RIDDEL-DIXON, E. (2007) “Canada and the United Nations, 1945-1989”, *International Journal*, 62 (1): 145-160.
- ROTHWELL, David (1973) “United Church Pacifism – October 1939”, *The Bulletin*, 22.

- RUDD, David (2005) "Canada" in D. S. Sorenson and P. C. Wood (eds.), *The Politics of Peacekeeping in the post-Cold War era*, London: Franc Cass, pp. 158-175.
- RUDDERHAM, M. A. (2008) "Canada and United Nations peace operations", *International Journal*, 63 (2): 359-384.
- SENS, Allen G. (1997) *La Somalie et le maintien de la paix, les conséquences pour le Canada*, Ottawa : Gouvernement du Canada.
- SIGLER, J. (ed.) (1982) *International peacekeeping in the eighties: global outlook and Canadian priorities*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 17-28.
- SOWARD, F. H. and E. MacINNIS (1956) *Canada and the United Nations*, New York: Manhattan Publishing Co.
- SPOONER, Kevin A. (2009) *Canada, the Congo Crisis, and UN Peacekeeping, 1960-64*, Vancouver: UBC.
- STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS (2000) *The new NATO and the evolution of peacekeeping: implications for Canada*, <http://www.parl.gc.ca/36/2/paribus/commbus/senate/Com-e/FORE-E/REP-E/rep07apr00-e.htm>
- STAPLES, Steven (2006) *Marching orders: how Canada abandoned peacekeeping and why the UN needs us now more than ever*, A report commissioned by the Council of Canadians, October, http://www.canadians.org/peace/issues/Marching_Orders/index.html
- STEIN, Janice G. and Eugene LANG (2007) *The Unexpected War: Canada in Kandahar*, Toronto: Viking
- STOKES, Lawrence (1976) "Canada and the Academic refugees from Nazi Germany: the case of Gerhard Hertzberg", *Canadian Historical Review*, 57 (2): 150-170.
- TAYLOR, Alastair, David COX and J.L. GRANATSTEIN (1968) *Peacekeeping: international challenge and Canadian response*, Toronto: CIIA.
- THAKUR, Ramesh (1980) "Peacekeeping and foreign policy: Canada, India and the International Commission in Vietnam, 1954-1965", *British Journal of International Studies*, 6: 125-153.
- VEATCH, Richard (1975) *Canada and the League of Nations*, Toronto: UTP.
- WINDSOR, Lee (2001) "Professionalism under fire: Canadian implementation of the Medak Pocket agreement, Croatia 1993", *The Army Doctrine and Training Bulletin*, 4 (3): 20-27.
- WIRICK, Gregory (1992) "Canada, peacekeeping and the United Nations" in F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), *Canada among nations 1992-93*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- WU, David A. (2006) "Canada's past, present and potential future contributions to a United Nations high-readiness, rapid reaction military capability", *Canadian Military Journal*, 6 (3): 25-32.

International Aid and Development

- ADAMS, J.V. (1980) *Liaison dangereuse: promotion des exportations et aide au développement*, Ottawa: Institut Nord-Sud.
- ADAMS, Patricia and Lawrence SOLOMON (1984) *In the name of progress: the underside of foreign aid*, Toronto: Energy probe.
- APPAVOO, Patricia (1989) *The small state as donor: Canadian and Swedish development*

- assistance policies compared, 1960-1976*, University of Toronto Ph.D. thesis.
- BARRATT, Bethany (2006) "Canadian Official development assistance policy: juggling the national interest and humanitarian impulses", in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 209-233.
- BROWN, S., M. DEN HEYER and D.R. BLACK (eds.) (2014) *Rethinking Canadian Aid*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press.
- BRUNEAU, Thomas et al. (1978) *CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance*, Montreal, McGill University, Centre for Developing Area Studies
- BRYANT, Peter C. (1965) *Canada's external aid program*, Ottawa: Private Planning Association of Canada
- CANADA, Parliamentary Task Force on North-South relations (1980) *Interim report to parliament on the relations between developed and developing countries*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee External Affairs and International Trade (1986) *Discussion Paper on issues in Canada's Official Development Assistance Policies*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee External Affairs and International Trade (1987) *For whose benefit? Report of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and International Trade on Canada's official development assistance and programs*, Ottawa: Supply and Services.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL FOR INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION (1999) *A call to end global poverty: renewing Canadian aid policy and practice*, Ottawa: CCIC.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL FOR INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION (2001) *Putting poverty on the trade agenda*, Ottawa: CCIC.
- CARIN, B. and G. SMITH (2010) *Reinventing CIDA*, Calgary: Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute.
- CARTY, Robert and Virginia SMITH (1981) *Perpetuating poverty: the political economy of Canadian foreign aid*, Toronto: Between the lines.
- CHARLTON, Mark W. (1992) *The making of Canadian food aid policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- CLARKE, Robert and Richard SWIFT (eds.) (1982) *Ties that bind. Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Between the Lines.
- CIDA (1975) *Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980*, Ottawa.
- CIDA (1987) *Sharing our future: Canada's international development assistance*, Ottawa.
- CIDA (1995) *CIDA's policy on poverty reduction*, Hull.
- CIDA, *Statistical Report(s) on Official Development Assistance* <http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/acdi-cida/acdi-cida.nsf/eng/JUD-4128122-G4W#PDF>
- CIDA (1996) *Government of Canada Policy for CIDA on Human Rights, Democratization and Good Governance*, [http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/INET/IMAGES.NSF/vLUIImages/HRDG2/\\$file/HRDG-Policy-e.pdf](http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/INET/IMAGES.NSF/vLUIImages/HRDG2/$file/HRDG-Policy-e.pdf)
- DESMARAIS, Jean-Claude (1986) *Study of Policy and Organization of Canada's Official Development Aid*, Ottawa: CIDA.
- DUDLEY, Leonard and Claude MONMARQUETTE (1978) *The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada.
- EHRARDT, Robert (1983) *Canadian Development Assistance to Bangladesh*, Ottawa: North South Institute.
- FITZ-GERALD, Ann M. (2004) "Addressing the security-development nexus: implications for joined-up government", *Policy Matters*, 5 (5).

- FREEMAN, Linda (1982) "CIDA, wheat, and rural development in Tanzania", *Canadian Journal of African Studies*, 16 (3): 479-504.
- GILLIES, David (ed.) (1997) *Strategies of public engagement: shaping a Canadian agenda for international co-operation*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (2005) *International Policy Statement, A Role of Pride and Influence in the World: Development*, Ottawa.
<http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/ips-development>
- HEAD, Ivan (1991) *On a hinge of history: the mutual vulnerability of South and North*, Toronto: UTP.
- HELLEINER, Gerald (ed.) (1990) *The other side of international development policy: the non-aid economic relations with developing countries of Canada, Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway, and Sweden*, Toronto: UTP.
- HELLEINER, G.K. (1984-85) "Canada, the developing countries and the international economy: what next?", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 19 (4).
- INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH AND POLICY TASK FORCE (1994) *Connecting with the world: priorities for Canadian internationalism in the 21st century*, Ottawa: IDRC.
- LAVERGNE, Réal (1988) "Determinants of Canadian aid policy" in O. Stokke (ed.), *Middle powers and global poverty: the determinants of the aid policies of Canada, Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden*, Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- MORRISON, David R. (1984-85) "The Mulroney government and the Third World", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 19 (4): 3-15.
- MORRISON, D.R. (1998) *Aid and ebb tide: a history of CIDA and development assistance*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press.
- NOËL, Alain and Jean-Philippe THÉRIEN (1994) "Welfare institutions and foreign aid: domestic foundations of Canadian foreign policy", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 37 (3): 529-558.
- NOËL, A. and J.-P. THÉRIEN (1995) "From domestic to international justice: the welfare state and foreign aid", *International Organization*, 43 (2): 523-553.
- NORTH-SOUTH INSTITUTE (1980) *In the Canadian Interest? Third World Development in the 1980s*, Ottawa: North-South Institute.
- NORTH-SOUTH INSTITUTE (1977) *North-South Encounter: the Third World and Canadian Performance*, Ottawa: NSI.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1988) "Mixed motives revisited: Canada's international development assistance", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 21 (2): 35-56.
- PARLIAMENTARY TASK FORCE ON NORTH SOUTH RELATIONS (1980) *Report to the House of Commons on the relations between developed and developing countries*, Hull: Supply and Services.
- PELLETIER, I. (1971) *La politique canadienne d'aide au développement*, Paris: Librairie de droit et de jurisprudence.
- PRATT, Cranford (1984) "Canadian policy towards the third world: basis for an explanation", *Studies in Political Economy* 13.
- PRATT, C. (1988) "Ethics and foreign policy: the case of Canada's development assistance", *International Journal*, 43 (2): 264-301.
- PRATT, Cranford (ed.) (1989) *Internationalism under strain: the North-South policies of Canada, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden*, Toronto: UTP.

- PRATT, C. (ed.) (1990) *Middle power internationalism: the north-south dimension*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- PRATT, C. (1994-95) "Development assistance and Canadian foreign policy: where we are now", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (3): 77-85.
- PRATT, C. (ed.) (1996) *Canadian International Development Assistance Policies: an appraisal*, 2nd edition, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- PRATT, C. (1996) "Competing perspectives on Canadian Development Assistance Policy", *International Journal*, 51 (2): 235-258.
- PRATT, C. (1998) "DFAIT's takeover bid of CIDA: the institutional future of the Canadian International Development Agency", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 5 (2): 1-14.
- PRATT, C. (1999) "Competing rationales for Canadian development assistance", *International Journal*, 54 (2): 306-323.
- PRATT, C. (2000) "Alleviating global poverty or enhancing security: competing rationales for Canadian development assistance" in J. Freeman (ed.), *Transforming development aid in a changing world*, Toronto: UTP.
- PRATT, C. (2001) "The impact of ethical values on Canadian foreign aid policy", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 9 (1): 43-53.
- PRATT, C. (2003) "Moral vision and foreign policy: the case of Canadian development assistance" in R. Irwin (ed.), *Ethics and Security in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 59-76.
- RIOUX, Jean-Sébastien (2002) "Les défis pour le Canada en matière d'aide publique au développement", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 723-743.
- RIOUX, Jean-Sébastien (2006) "Canadian Official Development Assistance Policy: juggling the national interest and humanitarian impulses" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 209-234.
- RUDNER, Martin (1996) "Le Canada et le monde en développement: l'aide et le commerce dans le cadre de la nouvelle politique étrangère canadienne," *Études internationales*, 27 (2): 381-95.
- RUDNER, M. (1991) "Canada's official development strategy: process, goals and priorities", *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, 12 (1): 1-19.
- SANGER, Clyde (1969) *Half a loaf: Canada's semi-role among developing countries*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- SANGER, C. (1974) "Canada and development in the Third World" in P. Lyon and T. Ismael (eds.), *Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- SANGER, Clyde and Ann WESTON (1994) "Caring about the South – with good reason", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (2): 41-67.
- SCHMITZ, Gerald (2004) "The role of international democracy promotion in Canada's foreign policy", *Policy Matters*, 5 (10).
- SPICER, Keith (1966) *A Samaritan State? External Aid in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- SPICER, K. (1969-70) "Clubmanship upstaged: Canada's twenty years in the Colombo plan" *International Journal*, 25 (1).
- STOKKE, Olav (ed.) (1988) *Middle powers and global poverty: the determinants of the aid policies of Canada, Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden*, Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.

- SUNDSTROM, Lisa (2005) "Hard choices, good causes: exploring options for Canada's overseas democracy assistance", *Policy Matters*, 6 (4).
- THÉRIEN, J.-P. and Alain NOËL (1994) "Welfare institutions and foreign aid: domestic foundations of Canadian foreign policy," *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 27 (3): 529-58.
- TOMLINSON, Brian (2001) "Tracking change in Canadian aid: new directions for poverty reduction", *International Journal* 56 (3): 54-72.
- WYSE, Robert (1983) *Canadian Foreign Aid in the 1970s: an organizational audit*, Montreal: McGill Center for Developing Area Studies.

Investment and finance

- AITKEN, Hugh G.J. (1961) *American capital and Canadian resources*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- BEIGIE (1972) "Foreign investment in Canada: the shading is Gray", *Columbia Journal of World Business*, 7: 23-32.
- BLISS, Michael (1984) "Founding FIRA: the historical background" in J.M. Spence and W.P. Rosenfeld (eds.), *Foreign Investment Review Law in Canada*, Toronto: Butterworths, pp. 1-11.
- CANADA, Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects (1958) *Final report (Gordon Report)*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- CANADA (1972) *Foreign Direct Investment in Canada (Gray Report)*, Ottawa: Government of Canada
- CLARKE, Robert and Richard SWIFT (eds.) (1982) *Ties that bind. Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Between the Lines.
- CLARKE Tony and Maude BARLOW (1997) *The Multilateral Agreement on Investment and the threat to Canadian sovereignty*, Toronto: Stoddart.
- CLARKSON, Stephen (2000) "The joy of flux: what Europe may learn from North America's preference for national currency sovereignty" in C. Crouch (ed.), *After the Euro*, Oxford: OUP.
- COURCHENE, Thomas and Richard HARRIS (1999) "From fixing to monetary union: options for North American currency integration", C.D. Howe Institute Commentary, No. 127.
- DALY, D.J., B.A. KEYS and E.J. SPENCE (1965) *Scale and Specialization in Canadian Manufacturing*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada.
- DEHEM, Roger (1962) "The economics of stunted growth", *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 28: 502-510.
- DONALDSON, R.A. and J.D.A. JACKSON (1975) "The Foreign Investment Review Act: an analysis of the legislation", *Canadian Bar Review*, 53: 171-236.
- DRACHE, Daniel (1983) "The crisis of Canadian political economy: dependency theory vs. the new orthodoxy", *Canadian Journal of Political and Social Theory*, 7 (3): 25-49.
- DUNN, Robert M. (1973) "Canada and its economic discontents", *Foreign Affairs*, 52 (1) 119-140.
- ENGLISH, H.E. (1964) *Industrial Structure in Canada's International Competitive Position*, Montreal: Canadian Trade Committee.
- ESPINOSA, W.H. (1973) "The Canadian Foreign Investment Review Act: Red, White and

- Gray”, *Law and Policy in International Business*, 5: 1018-1041.
- FAYERWEATHER, John (1974) *Foreign investment in Canada: prospects for a national policy*, Toronto: International Arts and Sciences Press.
- Foreign Ownership and the structure of Canadian industry* (1968) Report prepared for the Privy Council Office, Ottawa.
- FRANCK, Thomas M. and K.S. GUDGEON (1975) “Canada’s foreign investment control experiment: the law, the context and the practice”, *New York University law review*, 50.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (1972) *Foreign Direct Investment in Canada (Grey Report)*, Ottawa.
- GUALTIERI, Roberto D. (1973) “Canadian foreign investment policy”, *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law*, 6.
- GUALTIERI, R.D. (1975) “Canada’s new foreign investment policy”, *Texas International Law Journal*, 10: 46-66.
- HALE, Geoffrey (2008) “The dog that hasn’t barked: the political economy of contemporary debates on Canadian foreign investment policies”, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 41 (3): 719-747.
- HELLEINER, Eric (2005) “A fixation with floating: the politics of Canada’s exchange rate regime”, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 38 (1): 23-44.
- HYMER, Stephen (1966) “Direct foreign investment and the national economic interest” in P. Russell (ed.), *Nationalism in Canada*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, pp. 191-202.
- KLASSEN, Jerome (2014) *Joining Empire: the political economy of the new Canadian foreign policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- LEVITT, Kari (1970) *Silent surrender: the multinational corporation in Canada*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- LEYTON-BROWN, David and John G. RUGGIE (1986-87) “The North American political economy in the global context: an analytical framework”, *International Journal*, 42.
- McBRIDE, Stephen (2001) *Paradigm Shift: globalization and the Canadian state*, Toronto: Fernwood Books.
- McMILLAN, Charles J. (1974) “After the Gray Report: the tortuous evolution of foreign investment policy”, *McGill Law Journal*, 20: 213-260.
- OSTRY, Sylvia and Alan ALEXANDROFF (1994) “The challenge of global trade, investment and finance for Canada” in *Canada’s Foreign Policy: Principles and Priorities for the Future – The position papers*, Ottawa: Special Joint Committee Reviewing Foreign Policy
- PLUMPTRE, A.F. (1977) *Three decades of decision: Canada and the world monetary system, 1944-75*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- RESNICK, Philip (1989) “From semiperiphery to perimeter of the core: Canada’s place in the capitalist world economy”, *Review* (Fernand Braudel Center), 12 (2): 263-297.
- ROYAL COMMISSION ON CANADA’S ECONOMIC PROSPECTS (1957) *Final Report*, Ottawa.
- SAFARIAN, A. E. (1966) *Foreign Ownership in Canadian Industry*, Toronto: McGraw Hill.
- SAFARIAN, A. (1974) “Foreign Direct Investment from a Canadian Perspective” in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 274-301.z

- SMYTHE, Elizabeth (1995) "Multilateralism or bilateralism in the negotiation of trade-related investment measures?", *Canadian American Public Policy*, 24.
- SMYTHE, E. (2007) "Canada and the negotiations over investment rules at the WTO" in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 316-334.
- SPENCE, James M. and William P. ROSENFELD (eds.) (1984) *Foreign Investment Review Law in Canada*, Toronto: Butterworths.
- STEVENSON, Garth (1974) "Foreign direct investment and the provinces" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 7: 630-647.
- TASK FORCE ON CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE (1968) *Report*, Ottawa.
- WATSON, William (2003) "Memo to Prime Minister Paul Martin", *International Journal*, 58 (4): 507-531.
- WILLIAMS, Glen (1988) "On determining Canada's location within the international political economy", *Studies in Political Economy*, 25 (Spring): 107-140.
- WILLIAMS, Glen (1989) "Canada in the international political economy" in W. Clemet and G. Williams (eds.), *The New Canadian Political Economy*, Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press, pp. 116-137.
- WOOD, Duncan (2006) "Canada and International Financial Policy: non-hegemonic leadership and systemic stability" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 265-288.
- WRIGHT, Gerald (1985), "Bureaucratic Politics and Canada's Foreign Economic Policy," in D. Stairs and G. Winham (eds.), *Selected Problems in Formulating Foreign Economic Policy*, Vol. 30 of *The Collected Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 9-58.

Trade and energy

- ANASTAKIS, Dimitry (2005) *Auto Pact: creating a borderless North-American auto industry, 1960-1971*, Toronto: UTP
- AYRES, Jeffrey (1998) *Defying conventional wisdom: political movements and popular contention against North-America free trade*, Toronto: UTP.
- BARBER, Clarence L. (1955) "Canadian tariff policy", *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, 21: 513-530.
- BARRY, Donald (1987) "Eisenhower. St. Laurent and free trade, 1953", *International Perspectives*, March-April: 8-10.
- BOTHWELL, R. and J. ENGLISH (1978) "Canadian Trade Policy in an Age of American Dominance and British Decline, 1943-1947", *Canadian Review of American Studies*, 8 (1): 54-65.
- BOWKER, Marjorie M. (1988) *On guard for thee. An independent analysis, based on the actual text of the Canada-US free trade agreement*, Quebec: Voyageur Publishing
- BRATT, D. (2006) *The politics of CANDU exports*, Toronto: UTP.
- CASHORE, Benjamin (1997) "Flights of the phoenix: explaining the durability of the Canada-U.S. softwood lumber dispute", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 32.
- CAMERON, Duncan (ed.) (1986) *The Free Trade papers*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on External Affairs and International Trade, Sub-

- committee on arms exports (1992) *The future of Canadian military goods production and export*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1983) *Canadian trade policy for the 1980s*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1983) *A review of Canadian trade policy: a background document to Canadian trade policy for the 1980s*, Ottawa.
- CARR, Graham (1991) "Trade liberalization and the political economy of culture: an international perspective on FTA", *Canadian American Public Policy*, 6.
- CHODOS, R., R. MURPHY and E. HAMOWITCH (1993) *Canada and the global economy: alternatives to the corporate strategy*, Toronto: Lorimer.
- COHN, Theodore H. (1993) "The intersection of domestic and foreign policy in the NAFTA agricultural negotiations", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 14.
- COHN, T.H. (1992) "Emerging issues in Canada-U.S. agricultural trade under the GATT and FTA", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 10.
- COOPER, Andrew (1998) *In between countries: Australia, Canada and the search for order in agricultural trade*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DOERN, G. Bruce and Glen TONER (1985) *The politics of energy: the development and implementation of NEP*, Toronto: Methuen.
- DOERN, G.B. and Brian TOMLIN (1991) *Faith and Fear: The Free Trade Story*, Toronto: Stoddart.
- DOERN, G.B. and Mark R. MacDONALD (1999) *Free trade federalism: negotiating the Canadian agreement on international trade*, Toronto: UTP.
- DRUMMOND, Ian (1974) *Imperial Economic Policy 1917-1939*, Toronto: UTP.
- DUTIL, Patrice and David McKENZIE (2011)
- ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA (1975) *Looking outward: a new trade strategy for Canada*, Ottawa.
- ENGEL, Charles and J.H. ROGERS (1996) "How wide is the border?" *American Economic Review* 86 (4): 1112-1125.
- FROESE, Marc D. (2010) *Canada and the WTO: trade litigation and the future of public policy*, Toronto: UTP
- GOLD, Marc and David LEYTON-BROWN (eds.) (1988) *Trade-Offs on Free Trade: the Canada-US Free Trade Agreement*, Toronto: Carswell.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA (2005) *International Policy Statement, A Role of Pride and Influence in the World: Commerce*, Ottawa.
- GRINSPUN, Ricardo and Maxwell, CAMERON (eds.) (1993) *The Political Economy of North American Free Trade*, Ottawa: Centre for Policy Alternatives/
- HART, Michael (with B. Dymond and C. Robertson) (1994) *Decision at Midnight: inside the Canada-U.S. Free Trade Negotiations*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HART, M. (2003) *A trading nation: Canadian trade policy from colonialism to globalization*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HART, M. (1998) *Fifty years of Canadian Tradecraft: Canada at the GATT, 1947-1997*, Ottawa: Centre for Trade Policy and Law.
- HART, M. and B. DYMOND (2004) "Canadian trade policy at the crossroads", *Policy Options*, February.
- HAZLEDINE, Tim and Bernard LAPOINTE (1991) *Canadian adjustment to trade with developing countries: the case of the textile and clothing sector*, Ottawa: The North-

- South Institute.
- HELLIWELL, John F. and John McCALLUM (1995) "National borders still matter for trade policy", *Policy Options*, 16: 44-48.
- HESTER, Annette (2007) "Canada as the 'emerging energy superpower'? Testing the case", Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute,
<http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/Canada%20as%20The%20Emerging%20Superpower.pdf>
- KEENES, Ernie (1995) "The myth of multilateralism: exception, exemption, and bilateralism in Canadian international economic relations", *International Journal*, 50.
- KIERANS, Eric W. (1962) "Wanted – a new commercial policy", *Canadian Chartered Accountant*, 80.
- KUKUCHA, Christopher J. (2008) *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Trade Policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- LUSZTIG, Michael (2006) "The evolution of liberalization in Canada's trade policy" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 83-104.
- MARYSE, Robert (2000) *Negotiating NAFTA: explaining the outcome in culture, textile, autos and pharmaceuticals*, Toronto: UTP.
- McBRIDE, Stephen (2001) *Paradigm Shift: globalization and the Canadian state*, Toronto: Fernwood Books.
- McCALLUM, John (1995) "National borders matter: Canada-U.S. regional trade patterns", *American Economic Review*, 85 (2): 615-623.
- MacDONALD, Laura (1997) "Going global: the politics of Canada's foreign economic relations" in W. Clement (ed.), *Understanding Canada. Building the New Canadian Political Economy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 172-196.
- MacLAREN, Roy (1994) "The road from Marrakech: the quest for economic internationalism in the age of ambivalence", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2: 1-8.
- MOLOT, Maureen (ed.) (1993) *Driving continentally: national policies and the North American Auto Industry*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- MORICI, Peter (1996) "Resolving the North American subsidies war", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 27.
- NAFTA (2005) *Security and prosperity partnership of North America: report to leaders*, Ottawa: Nafta Secretariat.
- PHIDD, Richard W. and G. Bruce DOERN (1978) *The politics and management of Canadian economic policy*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- PRATT, Larry (1981) "Petro-Canada" in A. Tupper and G.B. Doern (eds.), *Public corporations and public policy*, Montreal: IRPP, pp. 95-148.
- PROTHEROE, David R. (1980) *Imports and Politics: trade decision-making in Canada, 1968-1979*, Montreal: IRPP.
- RANDALL, Stephen J. (1994) "Managing trilateralism: the United States, Mexico and Canada in the post-NAFTA era" in S.J. Randall and R. Gibbins (eds), *NAFTA in transition*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, pp. 37-46.
- RASMUSSEN, Kathleen (2001) *Canada and the Reconstruction of the International Economy, 1941-1947*, Unpublished Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Toronto.
- RAYNAULD, A. (1979) *Le financement des exportations*, Montreal: Presses de l'Université de Montréal.
- REGHEHR, Ernie (1987) *Arms Canada: the deadly business of military export*, Toronto:

James Lorimer.

- REID, Tim (1991-92) "Challenging Canada's international business paradox: a private sector perspective", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 1 (1): 87-102.
- RIGGS, A.R. and Tom VELK (eds.) (1993) *Beyond NAFTA: an economic, political, and sociological perspective*, Vancouver: The Fraser Institute.
- SCHWANEN, Daniel (1991) "Securing market access: Canada's trade agenda for the 1990s", Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute Commentary 32.
- SKOGSTADT, Grace (1995) "Canadian agricultural trade policy: continuity amidst change" in F.O. Hampson, M. Hart and M. Rudner (eds.), *Canada among Nations 1999: a big league player?*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 73-90.
- SKOGSTADT, G. (2008) "Canadian federalism, international trade, and regional market integration in an era of complex sovereignty" in H. Bakvis and G. Skogstadt (eds.), *Canadian federalism: performance, effectiveness, and legitimacy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2nd edition, pp. 223-245.
- SKOGSTAD, G. and A.F. COOPER (eds.) (1990) *Agricultural trade: domestic pressures and international tensions*, Ottawa: IRPP.
- SINCLAIR, Helen (1995) *Beyond the Third Option: trade policy in the 1990s*, Toronto: Éditions du GREF.
- SLATER, David W. (1967) "Canada in the Kennedy Round", *Canadian banker*, 74.
- STONE, Franck (1984) *Canada, the GATT and the International Trade System*, Montreal: IRPP.
- TAWFIK, Myra J. (1994) "The secret of transforming art into gold: intellectual property issues in Canada-U.S. relations", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 20.
- TOMLIN, Brian (2001), "Leaving the past behind: the free trade initiative assessed" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic departures: the conservative era in Canadian foreign policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- TURENNE SJOLANDER, Claire (1998) "International trade as foreign policy: 'anything for a buck'" in G. Swimmer (ed.), *How Ottawa Spends 1997-98*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 111-134.
- TURENNE SJOLANDER C. (2003) "Of playing fields, competitiveness, and the will to win: representations of gender and globalization" in C. Turenne Sjolander, H.A. Smith and D. Stienstra (eds.), *Feminist perspectives on Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 55-73.
- WATSON, Peter (1999) "Dispute settlement under FTA-NAFTA", *Policy Options*, 20 (5): 33-36.
- WESTON, Ann (1993) "The development impact of the NAFTA: a Canadian perspective" in R. Belous and J. Lemco (eds.), *NAFTA as a model of development: the benefits and costs of merging high and low wages areas*, Washington DC: National Planning Association.
- WHALLEY, John (ed.) (1985) *Canada and the multilateral trading system*, Toronto: UTP.
- WILGRESS, L.D. (1963) *Canada's approach to trade negotiations*, Montreal: Canadian Trade Committee, Private Planning Association of Canada
- WILLIAMS, G. (1983) *Not for export: towards a political economy of Canada's arrested industrialization*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.

- WILSON, Charles (1978) *A Century of Canadian Grain*, Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books.
- WINHAM, Gilbert R. (1978-79) "Bureaucratic politics and Canadian trade negotiations", *International Journal*, 34 (1): 64-90.
- YOUNG, John H. (1957) *Canadian Commercial Policy*, Ottawa: Study for the Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospect.

Law of the sea and fisheries

- APPLEBAUM, B. (1993) "Straddling stocks: international law and the Northwest Atlantic problem", in L.S. Parsons and W.H. Lear (eds.), *Perspectives on Canadian marine fisheries management*, Ottawa: National Research Council, pp. 193-208.
- BARRY, D. (1998) "The Canada-European Union turbot war: internal politics and transatlantic bargain", *International Journal*, 53 (2): 253-284.
- BARRY, D., APPLEBAUM, Bob and WISEMAN, Earl (eds.) (2014) *Fishing for a solution: Canada's fisheries relations with the European Union 1977-2013*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- BARSTON, Ronald (1995) "United Nations Conference on straddling and highly migratory fish stocks", *Marine Policy*, 19 (2): 159-166.
- BEESLEY, Alan (1972) "The Law of the Sea Conference: factors behind Canada's stance", *International Perspectives*, July-August.
- BEESLEY, A. and Malcom ROWE (1995) "The basis in international law for Canada's actions in the 'turbot war'", *Canadian Council on International law*, 22 (2).
- CANADA -TASK FORCE ON ATLANTIC FISHERIES (1983) *Navigating in troubled waters: a new policy for the Atlantic fisheries*, Ottawa.
- CROSBIE, John (1997) *No holds barred: my life in politics*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, pp. 392-397.
- DAY, Douglas (1995) "Tending the Achilles' heel of NAFO: Canada acts to protect the nose and tail of the Grand Banks" *Marine Policy*, 19.
- DOERINGER, Peter B., David G. TERKLA and Audrey WATSON (1995) "Regulation, industry, structure and the future of the North Atlantic fishing industry", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 22.
- GARCIA-ORELLÁN, Rosa and David CLOSE (2003) *The Estai and the post-turbot war international fishery*, La Coruña: Instituto Universitario de Estudios Marítimos.
- GREENE, S. and T. KEATING (1980) "Domestic factors and Canada-United States fisheries relations", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 13 (4): 731-50.
- HAGE, Robert E. (1983) "The third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea: a Canadian retrospective", *Behind the Headlines*, 40 (5).
- HAGE, R. (1984) "Canada and the law of the sea", *Marine Policy*, 8.
- HARRIS, Michael (1998) *Lament for an ocean: the collapse of the Atlantic cod fishery. A true crime story*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- HOWE, Brendan and Matthew KERBY (2009) "The Canada-EU turbot war of 1995 and the cybernetic model of decision-making", *The Round Table*, 98 (401): 161-179.
- HUEBERT, Rob (1996-97) "Canada and the Law of the Sea Convention", *International Journal*, 52 (1): 69-88.
- JOHNSON, Barbara and M.W. ZACHER (eds.) (1977), *Canadian foreign policy and the*

- Law of the Sea*, Vancouver: UBC.
- KEATING, Thomas (1983-84) "Domestic groups, bureaucrats, and bilateral fisheries relations", *International Journal*, 39 (1): 146-70
- LÉGER, G.A. (1978) "Les accords bilatéraux régissant la pêche étrangère dans les eaux canadiennes", *Canadian yearbook of international Law*, 16.
- McCORQUODALE, Susan (1994) "The fisheries crisis in Newfoundland" in D.M. Brown and J. Hiebert (eds.), *Canada: the State of the federation 1994*, Kingston: Institute of intergovernmental relations, pp. 85-108.
- McDORMAN, Ted (1994-95) "Canada's aggressive fisheries actions: will they improve the climate for international agreements?", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (3): 5-28.
- McRAE, Donald and Gordon MUNRO (eds.) (1989) *Canada's Ocean Policy: national strategies and the new Law of the Sea*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MUNRO, Gordon R. (1978) "Extended fisheries jurisdiction and international cooperation", *International Perspectives*, March-April, pp. 12-18.
- MUNRO, G., Ted McDORMAN and Robert McELVEY (1998) "Transboundary fishery resources and the Canada-United States Pacific salmon treaty", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 33.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, Elizabeth (1989) *Canada and the International Seabed: domestic interests and external constraints*, Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- RIDDELL-DIXON, E. (1988) "State autonomy and Canadian foreign policy" the case of deep seabed mining", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 21.
- ROWE, Malcom (1993) "An overview of straddling stocks in the Northwest Atlantic – peace in our time?" in K. Storey (ed.), *The Newfoundland groundfish fisheries. Defining the reality*, St. John's, Institute of Social and Economic Research, pp. 9-20.
- SANGER, Clyde (1987) *Ordering the oceans: the making of the law of the sea*, Toronto: UTP.
- SANGER, C. (1988) "Law of the sea: a Canadian opportunity", *International Perspectives*, 16 (1)
- SCHMIDT, Robert J. Jr. (1996) "International negotiations paralyzed by domestic politics: two-level game theory and the problem of the Pacific Salmon Commission", *Environmental Law* 26 (1): 95-139.
- SCHRANK, William (1995) "Extended fisheries jurisdiction: origins of the current crisis in Atlantic Canada's fisheries", *Marine Policy*, 19.
- SPRINGER, Allen L. (1997) "The Canadian turbot war with Spain: unilateral state action in defense of environmental interests", *Journal of Environment and Development* 6 (1).
- TOBIN, Brian (2002) *All in good time*, Toronto: Penguin.
- WRIGHT, Miriam (1997) "Fishing in the cold war: Canada, Newfoundland and the international politics of the twelve-mile fishing limit, 1958-1969", *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, 8: 239-258.

Arctic, the environment and climate change

- ANGUS, Ian (1997) *A border within: national identity, cultural plurality, and wilderness*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- ARMSTRONG, T., G. ROGERS and G. ROWLEY (1978) *The circumpolar north: a*

- political and economic geography of the Arctic and Sub-Arctic*, London: Methuen.
- BERNSTEIN, S. (2002) "International institutions and the framing of domestic policies: the Kyoto protocol and Canada's response to climate change," *Policy Sciences*, 35 (2): 203-36.
- BOARDMAN, Robert (1991) "Approaching regimes: Australia, Canada and environmental policy", *Australian Journal of Political Science*, 26: 446-471.
- BOARDMAN, R. (1992) "The multilateral dimension of policy: Canada in the international system" in R. Boardman (ed.), *Canadian environmental policy: ecosystems, politics and process*, Toronto: OUP.
- CANADA, Department of National Defence (1987) *The strategic importance of the Arctic: understanding the military issues*, Ottawa, Strategic Issue Papers, n.1/87.
- CANADA (1997) *Canada and the circumpolar world: meeting the challenges of cooperation into the twenty-first century*, Report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa (April).
- CANADA (1998) *Government of Canada response to the report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade 'Canada and the circumpolar world: meeting the challenges of cooperation into the twenty-first century'* Ottawa (May).
- CANADA, Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (1998) *Toward a Northern Foreign Policy for Canada, a consultation paper*, September
- CANADA (2009) *Canada's Northern Strategy: our north, our heritage, our future*, Ottawa.
- CHALOUX, A., S. PAQUIN and H. SÉGUIN (2015) "Canada's multiple voices diplomacy in climate change negotiations: a focus on Québec," *International Negotiation*, 20 (2) 291-318.
- CHARRON, Andrea (2005) "The Northwest passage: is Canada's sovereignty floating away?," *International Journal*, 60 (3): 831-48.
- CHARRON, A. (2005) "Canada, the United States and the Northwest Passage: sovereignty to this side," *Polar Geography*, 29 (2): 139-55.
- CHARRON, A. (2015) "Canada, the Arctic and NORAD: status quo or new ball game?" *International Journal* 70 (2): 215-31.
- CHARRON, A. (2015) "Place holding but noteworthy: Canada and the Arctic Council" in L. Heininen, H. Exner-Pirot and J. Plouffe (eds.), *Arctic Yearbook 2013*, Akureyri: Northern Research Forum.
- COATES, Ken, S., P. Whitney LACKENBAUER, William R. MORRISON and Greg POELZER, (2008), *Arctic Front: defending Canada in the North*, Toronto: Thomas Allen Publishers.
- COX, David (1988) "Canada's changing defence priorities: comparing notes with the nordic states" in K. Mottola (ed), *The Arctic Challenge: Nordic and Canadian Approaches to Security and Cooperation in an Emerging International Region*, Boulder: Westview, pp. 15-38
- CRITCHLEY, W. Harriet (1984) "The Arctic", *International Journal*, 42 (4): 769-788.
- CRITCHLEY, W. H. (1987) "Defence and policing in Arctic Canada" in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 200-215.
- DINWOODIE, D.H. (1972) "The politics of international pollution control: the trail smelter

- case”, *International Journal*, 27 (1): 219-235.
- ELLIOT-MEISEL, Elizabeth B. (1998) *Arctic diplomacy: Canada and the United States in the Northwest passage*, New York: Peter Lang.
- ELLIOT-MEISEL, E.B. (1999) “Still unresolved after fifty years: the Northwest Passage in Canadian-American relations”, *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 29 (3): 407-430.
- EYRE, K.C. (1987) “Forty years of military activity in the Canadian North, 1947-1987,” *Arctic* 40 (4): 292-9.
- FOLOW, Fred and Fred CRICKARD (eds.) (1990) *Maritime defence strategy and resource development in Canada’s Arctic*, Niobe Papers no.1, Halifax: Nautica.
- FRANCKX, E. (1993) *Maritime claims in the Arctic*, Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers.
- FRIELE, Shawn (2009) “The law of the north: an examination of the role of international law in Canadian claims over and policy toward Arctic waters”, *Paterson Review*, 10: 41-52.
- GELLNER, John (1976) “The military task: sovereignty and security, surveillance and control in the Far North” in E.J. Dosman (ed.). *The Arctic in question*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- GRANT, Shelagh D. (1994) *Sovereignty or security. Government policy in the Canadian North, 1936-1950*, Vancouver: UBC.
- GRIFFITHS, Franklyn (1979) “A northern foreign policy”, CIA Wellesley Papers no. 7/
- GRIFFITHS, F. (1987) “Where vision and illusion meet” in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press, pp. 3-21.
- GRIFFITHS, Franklyn (1987) “Beyond the Arctic sublime” in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press, pp. 241-267.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (ed.) (1987), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (ed.) (1992) *Arctic alternatives: civility or militarism in the circumpolar world*, Toronto: Science for peace.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (1994) “Canada as a sovereign state”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (Spring).
- GRIFFITHS, F. (1999) “The Northwest Passage in transit”, *International Journal*, 54 (2): 189-202.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (1999) “Environment and security in Arctic waters: a Canadian perspective” in W. Østreng (ed.), *National security and international environmental cooperation in the Arctic: the case of the Northern sea route*, Dordrecht: Kluwer academic.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (2003) “The shipping news: Canada’s Arctic sovereignty not on thinning ice”, *International Journal*, 58 (2): 257-282.
- GRIFFITHS, F. (2004) “Pathetic fallacy: that Canada’s Arctic sovereignty is on thinning ice”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (3): 1-17.
- GRIFFITHS, F., R. HUEBERT and P. WHITNEY LACKENBAUER (2011) *Canada and the changing Arctic: Sovereignty, security and stewardship*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press.
- HAMELIN, Louis Edmond (1979) *Canadian Nordicity: It is your north too*, Montreal: Harvest House.
- HANNIGAN, John (1988) “New dimensions in Canadian-Soviet Arctic relations”, CIIP

- Points of View (November).
- HAYDON, Peter, T. (1988) "The strategic importance of the Arctic: understanding the military issues", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 17 (4): 27-34.
- HAYDON, P. T. (1988) *The strategic importance of the Arctic: understanding the military issues*, Ottawa: Directorate of Strategic Policy Planning Department of National Defence, Strategic Issues paper 1/87.
- HEININEN, Lassi and Heather N. Nicol (2007) "A new northern security agenda" in E. Brubet-Jailly (ed.), *Borderlands: comparing border security in North America and Europe*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, pp. 117-163.
- HOCKIN, Tomas A. and P.A. Brennan (1976) "Canada's Arctic and its strategic importance" in E.J. Dosman (ed.), *The Arctic in question*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 102-120.
- HONDERICH, J. (1987) *Arctic imperative: is Canada losing the north?*, Toronto: UTP.
- HUEBERT, Rob (1995) "Polar vision or tunnel vision: the making of Canadian Arctic waters policy", *Marine Policy*, 19 (4): 343-63.
- HUEBERT, R. (1998) "New directions in circumpolar cooperation: Canada, the Arctic environmental protection strategy, and the Arctic Council", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 5 (2): 37-57.
- HUEBERT, R. (1999) "Canadian Arctic security issues: transformation in the post-cold war era", *International Journal*, 54 (2): 203-229
- HUEBERT, R. (2001) "Climate change and Canadian sovereignty in the Northwest passage"
<http://www.navyleague.ca/documents/Canadian%20Sovereignty%20in%20the%20Northwest%20Passage.pdf>
- HUEBERT, R (2001) "A northern foreign policy" the politics of ad hocery" in N. Michaud and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *Diplomatic Departures: the Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 84-99.
- HUEBERT, R. (2003) "The shipping news part II. How Canada's Arctic sovereignty is on thinning ice", *International Journal*, 58 (3) 295-308.
- HUEBERT, R. (2004) "The coming Arctic maritime sovereignty crisis", *Arctic Bulletin* 2 (4):22-24.
- HUEBERT, R. (2005-06) "Renaissance in Canadian Arctic security", *Canadian Military Journal*, 6 (4): 17-29.
- JULL, P. (1986) "Politics, development and conservation in the international north", Canadian Arctic resources Committee, Policy paper no. 2.
- KIRKEY Christopher (1995) "Smoothing troubled waters: the 1998 Canada-United States Arctic Co-operation Agreement", *International Journal*, 50 (2): 401-26.
- KIRTON, John (1984) "Beyond Bilateralism: United States-Canadian Cooperation in the Arctic", in W.E. Westermeyer and K.M Shusterich (eds.), *United States Arctic Interests: The 1980s and 1990s*, New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 295-318.
- KIRTON, John and Don MUNTUN (1987) "The Manhattan voyages and their aftermath" in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 67-96.
- LACKENBAUER, P.W. (2005-6) "The Canadian Rangers. A 'postmodern' militia that works," *Canadian Military Journal*, 6 (4): 49-60.
- LACKENBAUER, P.W. and Peter KIKKERT (eds.) (2010), *The Canadian Forces and*

- Arctic Sovereignty: Debating Roles, Interests, and Requirements, 1968-1974*, Waterloo: Laurier Centre for Military Strategic and Disarmament Studies.
- MacDONALD, Douglas and Heather A. SMITH (1999-2000) "Promises made, promises broken: questioning Canada's commitment to climate change", *International Journal*, 55 (1): 107-124.
- McKINNON, J. Bruce (1987) 'Arctic baselines: a litore usque ad litus', *The Canadian Bar Review*, 66: 790-817.
- MacINTOSH, James and Michael SLACK (1988) "A circumpolar confidence building regime", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 18 (2) 57-66.
- McRAE, Donald (1987) "The negotiation of Article 234" in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 98-114.
- McRAE, D. (1994-95) "Arctic sovereignty: loss by dereliction?", *Northern Perspectives* 22.
- McRAE, D. (2007) "Arctic sovereignty? What is at Stake?" *Behind the Headlines*, 64 (1).
- MURRAY, R.W. and A.D. NUTTALL (2014) *International Relations and the Arctic: understanding policy and governance*, Amherst: Cambria Press.
- NORD, Douglas (2006) "Canada as a northern nation: finding a role for the Arctic Council" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 289-316.
- NORQUAY, Geoff (2014) "Nation-building on permafrost: three Prime Ministers" *Policy Options*, (July-August): 21-24.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (1987) "Polar icebreakers: the politics of inertia" in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 216-238.
- NUTTALL, Mark and K. DODDS (eds.) (2015) *A Northern Nation: Canada's Arctic Policies and Strategies*, Edmonton: Canadian Circumpolar Institute Press.
- ØSTRENG, Willy (1992) "Political-military relations among the ice states: the conceptual basis of state behaviour" in F. Griffiths (ed.), *Arctic alternatives: civility or militarism in the circumpolar world*, Toronto: Science for peace.
- PAGE, Robert (1986) *Northern Development: the Canadian dilemma*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- PHARAND, Donat (1985) "Sovereignty and the Canadian North" in M. S. Whittington (ed.), *The North*, Toronto: UTP, pp. 141-164.
- PHARAND, D. (1988) *Canada's Arctic waters in international law*, Cambridge: CUP.
- PHARAND, D. (1992) "The case for an Arctic region council and a treaty proposal", *Revue générale de droit*, 23 (2).
- PHILLIPS, R.A.J. (1956) "Canada and Russia in the Arctic", *Behind the Headlines*, 16 (4).
- PLOUFFE, J. (2011) "Canada's tous azimuts Arctic foreign policy," *Northern Review*, 33: 47-72
- PURVER, Ronald G. (1989) "Aspects of sovereignty and security in the Arctic" in D. McRae and G. Munro (eds.), *Canadian Ocean Policy: national strategies and the new law of the sea*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 165-188.
- PURVER, R.G. (1988) "Arctic arms control: constraints and opportunities", CIIPS Occasional papers, no. 3.
- ROTHWELL, Donald (1993) "The Canadian-US Northwest passage dispute: a reassessment", *Cornell International law Journal*, 26 (Spring).
- ROUSSEL, S. et F. PERREAULT (2008) "Le retour du Canada dans l'Arctique ou le

- parfait alignement des logiques stratégiques, politiques et idéologiques” dans M. Fahmi (dir.), *L'état du Québec 2009*, Montréal: Fides.
- ROWLEY, G.W. (1966) “International scientific relations in the Arctic”, in R. St. J. McDonald (ed.), *The Arctic frontier*, Toronto: UTP.
- SAUNDERS, Alan (1991) “Pondering an Arctic Council”, *Northern Perspectives*, 19 (1)
- SIMPSON, J., M. JACCARD and N. RIVERS (2007) *Hot Air: meeting Canada's climate change challenge*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- SMIL, Vaclav (1994) “Some contrarian notes on environmental threats to national security”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 2 (2): 85-87.
- SMITH, Gordon W. (2014) *A historical and legal study of sovereignty in the Canadian North*, Vol. 1: *Terrestrial sovereignty*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- SMITH, Heather (2008) “Political parties and Canadian climate change policy”, *International Journal*, 64 (1): 47-66.
- SMITH, Douglas A. and Keith VODDEN (1989) “Global environmental policy: the case of ozone depletion”, *Canadian Public Policy*, 15 (4): 413-523.
- SOKOLSKY, Joel J. (1989) “Striking a new balance: seapower, security, sovereignty, and Canada” in D. McRae and G. Munro (eds.), *Canadian Ocean Policy: national strategies and the new law of the sea*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 189-213.
- TRACY, Nicholas (1986) “Canada's security considerations in the Arctic” in C. Archer and D. Scrivener (eds.), *Northern Waters*, London: RIIA, pp. 146-173.
- VANDERZWAAG, David (ed.) (1992) *Canadian Ocean Law and Policy*, Toronto: Butterworths.
- VANDERZWAAG, D. et al. (1988) “Towards regional ocean management in the Arctic: from coexistence to cooperation”, *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, 11: 371-384.
- YOUNG, Oran R. (1998) *Creating regimes: Arctic accords and international governance*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- YOUNG, O.R. (1985-86) “The age of the Arctic”, *Foreign Policy*, 61.
- ZELLEN, Barry Scott (ed.) (2013) *The fast changing Arctic: rethinking Arctic security for a warmer world*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.

Africa

- ANGLIN, Douglas G. (1960) “Towards a Canadian foreign policy on Africa”, *International Journal*, 15 (4).
- ANGLIN, D.G. (ed.) (1986) *Canada and South Africa: challenge and response*, Ottawa: Carleton International Proceedings.
- ANGLIN, D. T. SHAW and C. WIDSTRAND (eds.) (1978), *Canada, Scandinavia and Southern Africa*, Uppsala: Nordiska afrikainstitutet.
- BARRY, Donald (1975) “Interest groups and the foreign policy process: the case of Biafra” in P.A. Pross (ed.), *Pressure group behaviour in Canadian politics*, Toronto: McGraw Hill Ryerson, pp. 117-47.
- BLACK, David (2007) “Leader or laggard? Canada's enduring engagement with Africa” in D. Bratt and C. Kukucha (eds.), *Readings in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 379-394.
- BLACK, D. (2004) “Canada and Africa: activist aspirations in straitened circumstances” in

- I. Taylor and P. Williams (eds.), *Africa in International Politics: External Involvement on the Continent*, London: Routledge, pp. 236-54.
- BLOUIN, Georges (1978) "Canadian policy towards South Africa: the decision-making process" in D. Anglin, T. Shaw and C. Widstrand (eds.), *Canada, Scandinavia and Southern Africa*, Uppsala: Nordiska afrikainstitutets.
- BREWIN, Andrew and David McDONALD (1970) *Canada and the Biafran tragedy*, Toronto: Lorimer.
- CANADA, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2007) *Overcoming 40 Years of Failure: A New Map for Sub-Saharan Africa*, Ottawa.
- COOPER, A. and I. TAYLOR (2001) "'Made in Africa' versus 'Out of Africa': comparing South Africa's non-leadership with Canada's leadership in the 1966 crisis in eastern Zaire," *Commonwealth and Comparative Politics*, 39 (1): 23-41.
- DAWSON, Grant (2006) *Here is hell: Canada's engagement in Somalia*, Vancouver: UBC.
- ENGLER, Yves (2015) *Canada in Africa: 300 years of aid and exploitation*, Toronto: fernwood.
- FREEMAN, Linda (1980) "Canada and Africa in the 1970s", *International Journal*, 35.
- FREEMAN, L. (1985) "The effect of the world crisis on Canada's involvement in Africa", *Studies in Political Economy*, 17: 107-139.
- FREEMAN, L. (1986) "What's right with Mulroney? Canada and sanctions, 1986", *Southern Africa Report*, October.
- FREEMAN, L. (1988) "Rescuing credibility: Canadian policy towards South Africa, 1988", *Southern Africa Report*, December.
- FREEMAN, L. (1997) *The Ambiguous Champion: Canada and South Africa in the Trudeau and Mulroney Years*, Toronto: UTP.
- GODFREY, Steve (1985) "Canada and southern Africa: seeing black and white" in The Group of 78, *Canada and the World: national interest and global responsibility*, Ottawa.
- GODFREY, S. (1985) "Canada sanctions and southern Africa", *International Perspectives*, November-December.
- HAYES, Frank (1980) "South Africa's departure from the Commonwealth, 1960-1961", *International History Review*, 11 (3): 453-84.
- HAYES, F. (1982) "Canada, the Commonwealth and the Rhodesia issue" in K.R.Nossal (ed.), *An acceptance of paradox: essays in Canadian diplomacy in honour of John W. Holmes*, Toronto: CIIA.
- KEENLEYSIDE, T.A. (1983) "Canada-South Africa commercial relations, 1977-1982: business as usual?", *Canadian Journal of African Studies*, 17: 449-468.
- KEENLEYSIDE, T.A. and Patricia TAYLOR (1984) "The impact of human rights violations on the conduct of Canadian bilateral relations: a contemporary dilemma", *Behind the Headlines*, 42.
- LANGDON, Steven (1978) "The Canadian Economy and Southern Africa" in D. Anglin, T. Shaw and C. Widstrand (eds.), *Canada, Scandinavia and Southern Africa*, Uppsala: Nordiska afrikainstitutet, pp. 15-36.
- LEGGE, Garth, Cranford PRATT, Richard WILLIAMS and Hugh WINSOR (1970) "The black paper: an alternative policy for Canada towards southern Africa", *Behind the Headlines*, 10.
- MATTHEWS, Robert O. (1970-71) "Africa in Canadian Affairs", *International Journal*, 26 (1).

- MATTHEWS, R.O. (1976) "Canada and Anglophone Africa" in P. Lyon and T.Y. Ismael (eds.), *Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MATTHEWS, R.O. and Cranford PRATT (eds.) (1988) *Human Rights in Canadian Foreign Policy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- NOSSAL, Kim Richard (1990-91) "Canadian sanctions against South Africa: explaining the Mulroney initiatives, 1985-86", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 25 (4): 17-33.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2005) "Ear candy: Canadian policy toward humanitarian intervention and atrocity crimes in Darfur", *International Journal*, 60 (4): 1017-32.
- O'MEARA, Dan (1986) "Crisis of apartheid: the Canadian response", *Peace and Security*, 1
- PAYNE, Richard J. (1987) "Canada, South Africa and the Commonwealth", *International Perspectives*, July-August.
- REDEKOP, Clarence G. (1984-85) "Commerce over conscience: the Trudeau government and South Africa, 1968-84", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 19:82-105.
- REDEKOP, C.G. (1982) "Trudeau at Singapore: the Commonwealth and Arms sales to South Africa" in K.R.Nossal (ed.), *An acceptance of paradox: essays in Canadian diplomacy in honour of John W. Holmes*, Toronto: CIIA, pp. 107-15.
- SPOONER, Kevin A. (2009) *Canada, the Congo Crisis, and UN Peacekeeping, 1960-64*, Vancouver: UBC.
- STIGGER, Philip (1971) "A study in confusion: Canadian diplomatic staffing practices in Africa and the Middle-East", *Canadian Journal of African Studies*, 5 (3).

European Union

- AZOULAY, Michel (1980) "L'accord cadre et les nouvelles orientations des investissements des pays des Communautés européennes au Canada", *Journal of European Integration*, 3 (2): 181-196.
- BARRY, Donald (1980) "The United States and the development of the Canada-European Community contractual link relationship", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 10 (1): 63-74.
- BARRY, D. (1985) "The Canada-European Community long term fisheries agreement: internal politics and fisheries diplomacy", *Journal of European Integration*, 9 (1): 5-28.
- BARRY, D. (1998) "The Canada-European Union turbot war: internal politics and transatlantic bargain", *International Journal*, 53 (2): 253-284.
- BARRY, D. (2000) "Pursuing free trade: Canada, the Western hemisphere and the European Union", *International Journal*, 55 (2): 292-300.
- BARRY, D. (2004) "Toward a Canada-EU partnership?" in P. M. Crowley (ed.), *Crossing the Atlantic: Comparing the European Union and Canada*, Aldershot: Ashgate, pp. 35-60.
- BARRY, D., APPLEBAUM, Bob and WISEMAN, Earl (eds.) (2014) *Fishing for a solution: Canada's fisheries relations with the European Union 1977-2013*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- BENCE, Jean-François and E. POTTER (1995) *Dealing with a single market: European integration and Canada's market access challenge*, Ottawa: Centre for Trade Policy and Law.
- BERNARD-MEUNIER, Marie (2005) "Les relations transatlantiques se conjuguent-elles au

- passé?”, *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 77-81.
- BOARDMAN, Robert (1977) “Canada and the Community: one year after”, *The World Today*, 33 (October): 395-404.
- BOARDMAN, R. (1979) “Initiatives and outcomes: the European Community and Canada’s ‘third option’”, *Journal of European Integration*, 3 (1): 5-28.
- BOARDMAN, R. (1981) “Canadian resources and the contractual link: the case of uranium”, *Journal of European Integration*, 4 (3): 299-325.
- BOTHWELL, Robert (1977) “The Canadian connection: Canada and Europe” in N. Hillmer and G. Stevenson (eds.), *Foremost Nation. Canadian foreign policy and a changing world*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 24-36.
- BRITTAN, Leon (1995) “Relations between the European Union and Canada in a transatlantic context” *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 3 (3): 113-118.
- BUTEUX, Paul (1997) “The Common Foreign and Security Policy of the European Union: Implications for Canada”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 5 (1): 129-141.
- BYWATER, Marion (1976) “L’accord cadre entre la CEE et le Canada”, *Revue du Marché Commun et de l’Union européenne*, 199: 369-372.
- CADIEUX, Marcel (1976) “Canada and Europe: framework agreement is key to closer relations”, *International Perspectives*, November-December, pp. 3-7.
- CAMERON, Rick and Konstantin LOUKINE (2001) “Canada-European Union trade and investment relations: the impact of tariff elimination”, Ottawa: Dfait.
- CANADA, Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs (1973) *Canadian Relations with the European Community*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs and International Trade (1969), *Report of the Special task Force on Europe*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1970) *Foreign Policy for Canadians*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs (1976) *Framework Agreement for Commercial and Economic Cooperation between Canada and the European Community*, Ottawa, 6 July.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs and International Trade (1989) *The European Community: a Canadian perspective*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of External Affairs and International Trade (1992) *Europe 1991: Canada-European Community 1992 and related issues*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on External Affairs and International Trade (1992) *Canada’s relations with the new Europe*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs (1996) *European Integration: the implications for Canada*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs (1999) *Europe revisited: consequences of increased European integration for Canada*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2001) *Crossing the Atlantic: expanding the economic relationship between Canada and Europe*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2001) *European Union-Canada: 25 years*, Ottawa.
- “Canada and the European Community” (1974) *Behind the Headlines*, 32 (6), February.
- CHRISTENSEN, R.B. (ed.) (1994) *Canada and the European Union – a relationship in focus*, Ottawa: Delegation of the European Commission.

- COHN, Theodore (1978) "Canada and the European Economic Community's common agricultural policy: the issue of trade in cheese", *Journal of European Integration*, 1 (2): 125-142.
- COOPER, Andrew F. (1994) "Canada-EC relations in comparative perspective: promise, problems and prospects" in G. Macmillan (ed.), *The European Community and 1992*, Calgary: University of Calgary Printing Services.
- CROCI, O. and L. TOSSUTTI (2007) "That elusive object of desire: Canadian perceptions of the European Union", *European Foreign Affairs Review*, 12 (3): 287-310.
- CROCI, O. and L. TOSSUTTI (2009) "Canada and the European Union: a story of unrequited attraction" in F. Laursen (ed.), *The EU in the Global Political Economy*, Brussels: Peter Lang, pp. 159-176.
- DE CLERQ, W. (1991) "The future of Canadian-European relations seen from a European Community perspective" in C.H.W. Remie and J.-M. Lacroix (eds.), *Canada on the threshold of the 21st century: European reflections upon the future of Canada*, Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- DEMERS, Fanny and Michel DEMERS (1992) "Europe 1992: implications for North America" in F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), *Canada among nations 1992-93: A new world order?*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 191-215.
- DENIS, Jean-Emile et Emmanuel LINDEKENS (1978) "Perspectives de coopération industrielle dans le contexte de l'accord cadre entre le Canada et les communautés européennes", *Journal of European Integration*, 1 (2): 107-123.
- DOBELL, P.C. (1971-72) "Europe: Canada's last chance?", *International Journal*, 27: 113-33
- DOERN, G. Bruce (1991) "Europe uniting: the EC model and Canada's constitutional debate", *The Canada Round: a series on the economics of constitutional renewal papers*, no. 7, Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute.
- DOLAN, Michael (1978) "Western Europe as a counterweight: an analysis of Canadian-European foreign policy behaviour in the post-war era" in B. Tomlin (ed.), *Canada's foreign policy: analysis and trends*, Toronto: Methuen, pp. 26-50.
- DONNEUR, André (1977) "Canada's image in Europe still needs improvement", *International Perspectives*, March-April, pp. 16-21.
- EASSON, A.J. (ed.) (1979) *Canada and the European Communities: Selected materials*, Kingston: Queen's University Centre for International Relations.
- EDWARDS, Geoffrey (1993) "The European Community and Canada", *Behind the Headlines*, January.
- FISCHER, Lewis A. (1979) "The Common Agricultural Policy of the EC: its impact on Canadian agriculture" *Journal of European Integration*, 3 (1): 29-50.
- FLEMING, Marie (1978) *The European Community and Canada-EC relations*, Ottawa: Conference Proceedings, European Politics Group.
- GALBRAITH, J. William (1981) "Les relations entre le Canada et l'Euratome", *Journal of European Integration*, 5 (1): 53-78.
- GRENON, Jean-Yves (1978) "L'accord-cadre entre le Canada et les Communautés européennes: une première juridique", *The Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, pp. 304-314.
- HALL, Peter (1997) *Strengthening Canada-European Union business relations*, Ottawa: The Conference Board of Canada.

- HALSTEAD, John G.H. (1988) "Trudeau and Europe: reflections of a foreign policy adviser", *Journal of European Integration*, 12 (1): 37-50.
- HALSTEAD, J.G.H. et. al (1988) *Doing business with Europe: Canadian trade with the European Community in a changing world economy*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press.
- HANSON, Jim and Susan McNISH (eds.) (1996) *Canada's strategic interests in the new Europe*, Toronto: CISS.
- HODGES, Michael (1975) "Canada and the European Communities: problems in the management of the North-Atlantic interdependence" in *Les relations extérieures de la Communauté européenne: le cas particulier du Canada*, Montreal: Jean Monnet Conference, Université de Montreal, pp. 51-56.
- HOWE, Brendan and Matthew KERBY (2009) "The Canada-EU turbot war of 1995 and the cybernetic model of decision-making", *The Round Table*, 98 (401): 161-179.
- HÜBNER, Kurt (ed.) (2011) *Europe, Canada and the Comprehensive Economic Trade Agreement*, London: Routledge.
- HUMPHREYS, David (1976) "Canada's link with Europe still not widely understood", *International Perspectives*, March-April, pp. 13-26.
- HÜSELMEYER, Axel (2006) "The political economy of Canada's relations with the European Union" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 365-388.
- JOCKEL, Joseph T. (1990-91) "Canada in a twin-pillared alliance: the 'dumbbell' may just have to do", *International Journal*, 46 (1): 8-26.
- KAIM, Marcus (2003) "Canada warms up to ESDP", *Internationale Politik*, 4 (2).
- KEELEY, J.F. (1980) "Canadian nuclear export policy and the problem of proliferation", *Canadian Public Policy*, 6 (4): 614-627.
- KINSMAN, Jeremy (1973) "Pursuing the realistic goal of closer Canada-EEC links", *International Perspectives*, January-February.
- LANGLEY, James (1974) "Problems in Canada's dialogue with the EEC", *International Perspectives*, January-February.
- LASOK, D. (1976) "Involvement with the European Economic Community: some Canadian considerations", *McGill Law Journal*, 22: 574-604.
- LASOK, D. (1979) "Trade with the European Economic Community: a challenge to Canadian lawyers", *University of Western Ontario Law Review*, Winter, pp. 155-168.
- LASVERGNAS-GRÉMY, Isabelle avec Renée LESCOP-BAUDOIN (1977) *L'Europe vue du Canada*, Montréal, Université de Montréal, Centre d'études et de documentation européennes.
- LONG, David (2003) "Transatlantic relations and Canadian foreign policy", *International Journal*, 58 (4): 591-614.
- LONG, D. (1988) "Canada-EU relations in the 1990s" in F.O. Hampson and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 1998*, Ottawa: OUP, pp. 193-210.
- LYON, Peyton (1973) "The quest for counterweight: Canada and the expanding European Community" in P. Stingelen (ed.), *The European Community and the outsiders*, Don Mills: Longman, pp. 49-61.
- MACE, Gordon and Gérard HERVOUET (1989) "Canada's third option: a complete failure?", *Canadian Public Policy*, 15 (4): 387-404.
- MacMILLAN, Gretchen (ed.), *The European Community and 1992*, Calgary: University of

- Calgary Printing Services.
- MAHANT, Edelgard E. (1976) "Canada and the European Community: the new policy", *International Affairs*, 52 (4): 551-564.
- MAHANT, E.E. (1981) "Canada and the European Community: the first twenty years", *Journal of European Integration*, 4 (3): 263-279.
- MAHANT, E. (2000) "Canada and the European Union: a post-modern relationship" in *Les relations canado-européennes: évolutions et perspectives*, Université de Montreal: Jean Monnet Conference, pp. 21-25.
- MATTHEWS, R.A. (1972) "Britain's move into Europe: the implications for Canada", *Behind the Headlines*, 31.
- MISSIOS, Paul C. and Charles PLOURDE (1996) "The Canada-European Union turbot war: a brief game theoretic analysis", *Canadian Public Policy*, 22 (2): 144-150.
- MUIRHEAD, B.W. (1992) *The development of post-war Canadian trade policy: the failure of the Anglo-European option*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- NOBLE, J.J. (1978) "Canada's continuing search for acceptable policy safeguards", *International Perspectives*, July-August.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2001) "The decline of the Atlanticist tradition in Canadian foreign policy" in G. MacLean (ed.), *Between actor and presence: the European Union and the future of the transatlantic relationship*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, pp.223-34.
- PAPADOPOULOS, N.G. (1986) *Canada and the European Community: an uncomfortable partnership*, Montreal: IRPP.
- PENTLAND, Charles (1977) "Linkage politics: Canada's contract and the development of the European Community's external relations", *International Journal*, 32 (2): 207-231.
- PENTLAND, C. (1982) "Domestic and external dimensions of economic policy : Canada's third option" in W.F. Hanrieder (ed.), *Economic issues and the Atlantic Community*, New York: Praeger, pp. 139-62.
- PENTLAND C. (1983) "L'option européenne du Canada dans les années 80", *Études internationales*, 14 (1): 39-58.
- PENTLAND, C. (1983) "Canada's European option in the 1980s" in N. Ørvik and C. Pentland (eds.), *The European Community at the crossroads: the first twenty-five years*, Kingston: Queen's University Centre for International Relations.
- PENTLAND, C. (1991) "Europe 1992 and the Canadian response" in F.O. Hampson and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 1990-1991*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 125-144.
- PENTLAND, C. (2003-04) "Odd man in: Canada and the transatlantic crisis", *International Journal*, 59 (1): 145-166.
- PHILIP, Christian (1976) "L'accord-cadre de coopération commerciale et économique entre les Communautés européennes et le Canada", *Annuaire français de droit international*, 22: 822-835.
- PILISI, Paul (1976) "Both Europe and Canada can benefit from the link", *International Perspectives*, November-December, pp. 8-11.
- PITTS, Gordon (1990) *Storming the fortress: how Canadian business can conquer Europe in 1992*, Toronto: HarperCollins.
- POTTER, Evan (1999) *Transatlantic Partners: Canadian approaches to the European Union*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

- REMPEL, Roy (1996) *Counterweights: the failure of Canada's German and European Policy, 1955-1995*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- ROSEMAN, Daniel (1989) "Canada-European Community relations: an agenda for action", *Behind the Headlines*, March, pp. 1-17.
- RUNNALS, O.J.C. (1975) "Canada's uranium policy" in *Natural Uranium Supply*, International Symposium, November 18-19, Mainz: Deutsches Atomforum, pp. 190-202.
- SCHLEGEL, J.P. (1978) "Successful alternative? Canada and the European Community", *The Round Table*, 68 (269): 55-64.
- SINCLAIR, Helen (1995) *Beyond the Third Option: trade policy in the 1990s*, Toronto: Éditions du GREF.
- SOBERMAN, Daniel (1991) "European integration: are there lessons for Canada?" in R. Watts and D. Brown (eds.), *Options for a new Canada*, Toronto: UTP.
- SOLDATOS, Panayotis (1986) "Les Communautés européennes dans le dessein de politique internationale du Québec", *Actualité et droit international*, 3: 11-25.
- STAIRS, Denis (1999) "The pursuit of economic architecture by diplomatic means: the case of Canada in Europe" in D. Barry and R.C. Keith (eds.), *Regionalism, Multilateralism and the Politics of Global Trade*, Vancouver: UBC, pp. 228-252.
- STEVENS, G. (1975) "Mr. Trudeau woos Europe: Canada's attempt to lessen dependence on the United States", *The Round Table*, 65 (260): 401-409.
- STORY, Donald C. (1981) "The framework agreement for commercial and economic cooperation: a political act", *Journal of European Integration*, 4 (3): 281-297.
- STREMPEL, Ulrich (1978) "Europe as a test of Canada's 'third option'", *Aussenpolitik*, 4: 401-413.
- STREMPEL, U. (1979) "Views of the European Community: changing Canadian attitudes from 1957 to 1978, or, now you see, now you don't" in M. Fleming (ed), *Proceedings of the workshop on the European Community and Canada-E.C. relations*, Ottawa, 11-13 December, London: European Politics Groups, pp. 80-117.
- STREMPEL, U. (1980) "The forgotten link: Canada-Euratom and Canadian-European nuclear relations, 1959-79", Banff: European Politics Group Workshop, December 12-14.
- TORELLI, Maurice and Kimon VALASKIS (1977) "Le Canada et la Communauté économique européenne" in P. Painchaud (ed.), *From Mackenzie King to Pierre Trudeau: forty years of Canadian diplomacy, 1945-1985*, Quebec City: Laval University Press, pp. 347-362.
- VALASKAKIS, Kimon (1976) "L'option Europe: une vue du long terme", *L'actualité économique*, 52 (4): 539-554.
- VALASKAKIS, K. (1978) "La CEE a-t-elle une politique cohérente vis-à-vis du Canada?", *Études internationales*, 9 (1): 126-136.
- VALASKAKIS, K. (1978) *L'option Europe: analyse de la plausibilité d'une association Québec/Canada/Europe*, Québec: Ministère des Affaires intergouvernementales.
- VON RIEKHOFF, Harold (1978) "The third option in Canadian foreign policy" in B. Tomlin (ed.), *Canada's foreign policy: analysis and trends*, Toronto: Methuen, pp. 89-110.
- WILGRESS, L.D. (1962) *The impact of European integration on Canada*, Ottawa: The Canadian Trade Committee.

Asia (including China and Japan)

- ANGUS, Henry F. (1953) *Canada and the Far East, 1940-1953*, Toronto: UTP.
- APPEL MOLOT (1977) "Canada's relations with China since 1968" in N. Hillmer and G. Stevenson (eds.), *Foremost Nation. Canadian foreign policy and a changing world*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- BRISTER, Bernard J. (2014) "Back to the future: Canada's re-engagement in the Asia-Pacific region," *Canadian Military Journal*, 14 (2).
- BURTON, Charles (2009) *A reassessment of Canada's interest in China and options for renewal of Canada's China policy*, Toronto: Canadian International Council, A Changing World: Canadian Foreign Policy Priorities, No. 4.
- BURTON, C. (2015) "Canada's China policy under the Harper government," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal* 21 (1): 45-63.
- CAO, H. and V. POY (eds.) (2011) *The China challenge: Sino-Canadian relations in the 21st century*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press.
- CHEN, Z. and D. CAOQUETTE (2012) "China's South China Sea policy and its implications for Canada. Claims, strategies and consequences," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 18 (3).
- CULHANE, Claire (1972) *Why is Canada in Vietnam? The truth about our foreign aid*, Toronto: NC Press.
- DOBELL, W. M. (1990) "Canada and India: the Mulroney years", *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 25 (July-October).
- DONAGHY, Greg and Patricia E. ROY (eds.) (2008) *Contradictory Impulses: Canada and Japan in the Twentieth Century*, Vancouver: UBC.
- EAYRS, James (1983) *In Defence of Canada. Indochina: roots of complicity*, Toronto: UTP
- EDMONDS, Robert (1998) "Canada's recognition of the people's republic of China: the Stockholm negotiations 1968-1970", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 5 (2): 201-217.
- ENDICOTT, Stephen (1980) *James G. Endicott: rebel out of China*, Toronto: UTP.
- EVANS, Paul (2014) *Engaging China: myth, aspiration, and strategy in Canadian policy from Trudeau to Harper*, Toronto: UTP.
- EVANS, P. (1990) "Canada and Taiwan: a forty-year survey," *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, vol. 1: 165-88.
- EVANS, Paul and B. Michael FROLIC (eds.) (1991) *Reluctant adversaries: Canada and the People's Republic of China, 1949-1970*, Toronto: UTP
- EVANS, P. and Daphne GOTTLIEB TARAS (1985) "Canadian public opinion on relations with China: an analysis of existing survey research" in *Canada and the Pacific: Agenda for the Eighties*, Toronto: Working Paper Series, 33.
- GREENSPON, Edward (2010) *Open Canada: a global positioning strategy for a networked age*, Toronto: Canadian International Council.
- HARBON, John D. (1974) "Canada recognizes China: the Trudeau round 1968-1973", *Behind the Headlines*, 33.
- HART, Michael (2011) "Dragon fears: China's impact on Canada-US trade relations," *International Journal*, 66 (2).
- HAY, K.A.J. (ed.) (1980) *Canadian perspectives on economic relations with Japan*, Montreal: IRPP.

- HOLMES, J. (1971) "Canada and the Vietnam war" in J.L. Granatstein and F.D. Cuff (eds.), *War and Society in North America*, Toronto: Nelson.
- HOLMES, J. (1965) "Canada and China: the dilemmas of middle power" in A.M. Halpern (ed.), *Policies toward China*, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- JOHNSON, Gregory A. (1989) *North Pacific Triangle? The impact of the Far East on Canada and its relations with the United States and Great Britain*, Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, York University.
- KAWASAKI, Tsyoshi (2000-1) "Formulating Canada's grand strategy in Asia," *International Journal*, 135-48
- KEITH, Ronald C. (1992) "China and Canada's 'Pacific 2000 strategy'", *Pacific Affairs*, 65 (3): 319-333.
- LANGDON, Frank (1983) *The Politics of Canadian-Japanese Economic Relations 1952-1983*, Vancouver: UBC.
- LEE, Steven Hugh (1995) *Outposts of Empire: Korea, Vietnam, and the Origins of the Cold War in Asia, 1949-1954* Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press
- LEHRE, Eric J. (2013) "Time for a Canadian Pacific pivot?" *Canadian Naval Review*, 9 (2).
- LYNHIAVU, T.C.D. (1996-97) "Canada's window on Asia: the establishment of the Tokyo Legation in 1928-1931" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 31: 97-123.
- LOWER, A.R.M. (1941) *Canada and the Far East – 1940*, New York: Institute of Pacific Relations.
- MacDONALD, Adam (2014) "A Canadian naval turn to East Asia in the making? Interests, expectations and challenges," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (3).
- MacKENZIE, Hector (1999) "An Old Dominion and the New Commonwealth: the Canadian Policy on the question of India's Membership, 1947-49" *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 27 (3).
- MacLEAN, G. and K.R. NOSSAL (1993) "Triangular dynamics: Australian states, Canadian provinces and relations with China" in B. Hocking (ed.), *Foreign Relations and Federal States*, London: Leicester University Press, pp. 170-89.
- MALCOM, James and Andrew O'NEILL (2012) "China's rise and middle power democracies: Canada and Australia compared," *International Relations of the Asia-Pacific*, 12 (2): 199-228.
- MEEHAN, John D. (2003) "Steering clear of Britain: Canada's debate over collective security in the Far Eastern crisis of 1937" *International History Review*, 25: 253-81.
- MORRISON, Barrie M. (1976) "Canada and South Asia" in P. Lyon and T.Y. Ismael (eds.), *Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- MULRONEY, David (2015) *Middle Power, Middle Kingdom: What Canadians need to know about China in the 21st Century*, Toronto: Penguin.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1978) "Business as usual: Canadian relations with China in the 1940s", *Historical Papers*, pp. 134-147.
- NOSSAL, K.R. and L. SARSON (2014) "About Face: explaining changes in Canada's China policy, 2006-2012," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (2): 146-62.
- PALTIEL, Jeremy (2012) "Canada's China re-set: strategic realignment or tactical repositioning? Re-energizing the strategic partnership," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal* 18 (3): 267-72.
- POTTER, Pitman B. (ed.) (2010) *Issues in Canada-China relations*, Toronto: Canadian International Council

- PRICE, John (2011) *Orienting Canada: race, empire and the transpacific*, Vancouver, UBC.
- REID, E. (1981) *Envoy to Nehru*, Toronto: OUP.
- RONNING, Chester (1974) *A memoir of China in revolution: from the Boxer rebellion to the People's Republic*, New York: Pantheon.
- ROSS, Douglas (1984) *In the interest of peace: Canada and Vietnam, 1954-1973*, Toronto: UTP
- ROY, Patricia E. (2003) *The Oriental Question: consolidating a white man's province, 1914-41*, Vancouver: UBC Press.
- SCOTT, Munroe (1977) *McClure: the China years*, Toronto: Canec.
- SCHMITZ, Gerald (2006) *Emerging Powers in the Global System: Challenges for Canada*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament.
- SLOAN, Elinor (2011) "China military and security developments. Implications for Canada," *International Journal* (Spring).
- STRANGE, William (1937) *Canada, the Pacific and War*, Toronto: Nelson.
- TAYLOR, Charles (1974) *Snow Job: Canada, the United States and Vietnam (1954-1973)*, Toronto: Anansi.
- TRUDEAU, Pierre and HÉBERT, Jacques (2007) *Two innocents in red China*, Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre.
- WOODSWORTH, Charles (1941) *Canada and the Orient*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- YU, Henry (2009) "Global migrants and the new Pacific Canada," *International Journal*, 64 (4).

Korean War

- BARRIS, Ted (1999) *Deadlock in Korea: Canadians at War, 1950-1953*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- Canada and the Korean War* (2003) Ottawa: Directorate of History and Heritage and Department of National Defence.
- JOHNSTON, William (2003) *A War of Patrols: Canadian Army Operations in Korea*, Vancouver: UBC
- PRINCE, Robert (1992-93) "The limits of constraint: Canadian-American relations and the Korean War, 1950-51," *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 27 (4): 129-152.
- STAIRS, Denis (1972) "Canada and the Korean War: the boundaries of diplomacy", *International Perspectives* (November-December): 25-32.
- STAIRS, D. (1974) *The diplomacy of constraint: Canada, the Korean War and the United States*, Toronto: UTP
- TEIGROB, R. (2009) *Warming up to the Cold War: Canada and the United States' coalition of the willing from Hiroshima to Korea*, Toronto: UTP.
- THORGRIMSSON, T. and E.C. RUSSELL (1965) *Canadian naval operations in Korean waters 1950-55*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- WOOD, Herbert F. (1966) *Strange battleground: the official history of the Canadian army in Korea*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

Latin America and the Caribbean

- CAMERON, Maxwell (1991) "Canada and Latin America" in F.O. Hampson and C. Maule (eds.), *Canada among Nations, 1990-91: After the Cold War*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, pp. 109-123.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (1982) *Canada's relations with Latin America and the Caribbean*, Ottawa.
- CHODOS, Robert (1977) *The Caribbean connection: the double-edged Canadian presence in the West Indies*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- COOPER, Andrew F. (2001) "The Quebec City 'Democracy Summit'", *The Washington Quarterly*, 24 (2): 159-171.
- COOPER, A.F. (2001) "More than a star turn: Canadian hybrid diplomacy and the OAS mission to Peru", *International Journal*, 56 (2): 279-296.
- COOPER, A.F. (2003) "Ownership and the Canadian model of new multilateralism: negotiating the inter-American democratic charter", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 10 (3)L 31-41.
- COOPER, A.F. (2004) "The making of an inter-American democratic charter: a case of complex multilateralism", *International Studies Perspectives*, 5(1): 92-113.
- DOSMAN, Edgar J. (1984-85) "Hemispheric relations in the 1980s: a perspective from Canada", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 19 (4): 42-60.
- DOSMAN, E.J. (1992) "Canada and Latin America: the new look", *International Journal*, 47: 529-554.
- GECELOVSKI, Paul (2002) "Una gran familia: le Canada et la zléca", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 745-762.
- HAWRYLAK, Maciek and David M. MALONE (2005) "Haiti, again! A tough peacebuilding task", *Policy Options*, 26 (7): 33-39.
- HEALY, Teresa and Sheila KATZ (2008) "Big and little brother bilateralism: security, prosperity, and Canada's deal with Colombia", *Studies in Political Economy*, 82: 35-60.
- HRISTOULAS, Athanasios (2006) "Canada in Latin America: a foreign policy of ambivalence, pragmatism, or inconsistency?" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 317-336.
- KIRK, John M. and Peter McKENNA (1997) *Canada-Cuba relations: the other good neighbour policy*, Gainesville: University Press of Florida
- KLEPAK, Hal (2009) "50 years of a complex but positive relationship: Cuba-Canada relations 1959-2009", *Diplomacy and Statecraft*, 20 (2): 258-74.
- KLEPAK, H. (ed.), (1993) *Canada and Latin America Security*, Laval: Méridien.
- MACE, Gordon and Jean-Philippe THÉRIEN (1996) "Canada in the Americas: the impact of regionalism on a new foreign policy" in G. Mace and J-P. Thérien (eds.) *Foreign Policy and Regionalism in the Americas*, Boulder: Lynne Rienner, pp. 53-67.
- MACE, Gordon, Louis BÉLANGER and Jean-Philippe THÉRIEN (1993) "Regionalism in the Americas and the hierarchy of power", *Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs*, 35: 115-157.
- McKENNA, Peter (1994) "Canada's policy towards Latin America: a statist interpretation", *International Journal*, 49 (4): 930-953.
- McKENNA, P. (1993) "How is Canada doing in the OAS?", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 1: 81-98.

- OGLESBY, J.C.M. (1976) *Gringos from the far north: essays in Canadian-Latin American relations, 1867-1967*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- RANDALL, Stephen J. (1998) "A not so magnificent obsession: the United States, Cuba, and Canada from the revolution to the Helms-Burton law", *Canadian American Public Policy*, 36.
- ROCHLIN, James (1997) *Discovering the Americas: the evolution of Canadian foreign policy towards Latin America*, Vancouver: UBC
- ROCHLIN, J. (1990) "The evolution of Canada as an actor in inter-American affairs", *Millennium*, 19: 229-248.
- RODRIGUEZ, Raul (2010) "Canada and the Cuban revolution: defining the rules of engagement, 1959-1962", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 16 (1)
- SALAZAR-XIRINACHS, Jose M. and Maryse ROBERTS (eds.) (2001) *Towards free trade in the Americas*, Washington DC: The Brookings Institution Press.
- SCHUYLER, George (1991) "Canada and Latin America: changing context ... changing policy?", *Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs*, 33: 19-58.
- WRIGHT, Robert (ed.) (2009) *Our place in the sun: Canada and Cuba in the Castro era*. Toronto: UTP
- WYLIE, Lana (2010) *Perceptions of Cuba: Canadian and American policies in comparative perspective*, Toronto: UTP.
- WYLIE, L. (2004) "Perceptions and foreign policy: a comparative study of Canadian and American policy towards Cuba", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (3).

Middle East

- BARRY, D. (2010) "Canada and the Middle East today: electoral politics and foreign policy," *Arab Studies Quarterly* 32 (4): 191-217.
- COOPER, Andrew, Richard HIGGOTT and Kim R. NOSSAL (1991) "Bound to follow? Leadership and followership in the Gulf conflict", *Political Science Quarterly*, 106 (3): 391-410.
- EAYRS, James (1964) *The Commonwealth and Suez*, Toronto: UTP.
- ENGLER, Yves (2010) *Canada and Israel: building apartheid*, Black Point: Fernwood.
- FAWN, Rick (2008) "No consensus with the Commonwealth, no consensus with itself? Canada and the Iraq War", *The Round Table*, 97 (397): 519-33.
- FAWN, R. (2007) "Canada: outside the Anglo-American fold" in R. Fawn and R. Hinnebusch (eds.), *The Iraq War: Causes and Consequences*, Boulder: Lynne Rienner.
- GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2004) *Exploring Canada's Relations with the Countries of the Muslim World*, Ottawa.
- HEINBECKER, P. and B. Momani (eds.) (2007) *Canada and the Middle East*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier Press.
- ISMAEL, Tareq (ed.) (1985) *Canada and the Arab world*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press.
- ISMAEL, (1976) "Canada and the Middle East" in P. Lyon and T. Ismael (eds.), *Canada and the Third World*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- JACOBY, T.A. and A.H. KILIC (eds.) (2007) *Canada-Middle East relations during the*

- Chretien era*, Bison Paper 10, Centre for Defence and Security Studies, University of Manitoba.
- McDONOUGH, David S. (2007) "The paradox of Afghanistan. Stability operations and the renewal of Canada's international security policy?", *International Journal*, 62 (3).
- McGRATH, Bill (2006) "A change of road: Canadian foreign policy from Kosovo to Iraq" in O. Croci and A. Verdun (eds.), *The Transatlantic Divide. Foreign and security policies in the Atlantic Alliance from Kosovo to Iraq*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, pp. 190-205.
- McMAHON, S.F. (2004) "Canada-US relations and the Al-Aqsa intifada," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal* 11 (2): 69-89.
- MULLINS, Sam (2013) "Global Jihad: the Canadian experience," *Terrorism and Political Violence* 25 (5): 734-76.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (2009) "No exit: Canada and the 'war without end in Afghanistan'" in H.-G. Ehrhart and C. Pentland (eds.), *The Afghanistan challenge: hard realities and strategic choices*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 157-73.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1994) Quantum leaping: the Gulf debate in Australia and Canada" in M. McKinley (ed.), *The Gulf War: critical perspectives*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp. 48-71.
- PIGOTT, P. (2007) *Canada in Afghanistan: the war so far*, Toronto: Dundurn.
- O'REILLY, Marc J. (2006) "Canadian foreign policy in the Middle East: reflexive multilateralism in an evolving world" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 337-364.
- REID, E. (1985) *Hungary and Suez 1956: a view from New Delhi*, Oakville: Mosaic Press
- RIPSMAN, Norrin M. and Jean-Marc F. BLANCHARD (2002) "Lightning rods rather than light switches: Arab economic sanctions against Canada in 1979," *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 35 (1): 151-74.
- ROBERTSON, Terence (1964) *Crisis: the inside story of the Suez conspiracy*, Toronto: Hutchinson.
- SASLEY, B. (2011) "Who calls the shots? An inquiry into the effects of Jewish and Arab lobbies on Canadian Middle East policy," *Literary Review of Canada* 19 (4): 9-11.
- STEIN, Janice G. and Eugene LANG (2007) *The Unexpected War: Canada in Kandahar*, Toronto: Viking
- VUCETIC, Srdjan (2006) "Why did Canada sit out of the Iraq War? One constructivist analysis", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 13 (1): 133-153.
- WINDSOR, Lee, David CHARTERS and Brent WILSON (2008) *Kandahar Tour: the turning point in Canada's Afghan mission*, Mississauga: John Wiley & Sons.
- YERGIN, Daniel (1991) *The prize: the epic quest for oil, money and power*, New York: Simon & Schuster (especially chapter 24 entitled 'The Suez crisis').

France

- BASTIEN, Frédéric (1999) *Relations particulières: la France face au Québec après de Gaulle*, Montréal: Boréal.
- BASTIEN, F. (2006) *La France face au Québec après de Gaulle*, Montréal: Boréal.

- BLACK, Eldon (1996) *Direct intervention: Canada-France relations, 1967-1974*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press.
- BOSHER, John (1999) *The Gaullist attack on Canada 1967-97*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DENIAU, Xavier (2001) *La Francophonie*, Paris: PUF.
- GENDRON, Robin S. (2006) *Towards a francophone community: Canada's relations with France and French Africa, 1945-1968*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- JARDIN, Pierre (2001) "Le Canada tel que perçu par la France (1945-1963)" dans S. Bernier (dir.), *Les 50 ans de l'OTAN*, Montreal: Athéna.
- JOYAL, Serge et Paul-André LINTEAU (dir.) *France-Canada-Québec: 400 ans de relations d'exception*, Montréal: Presses de l'Université de Montréal.
- LANCTÔT, Gustave (1956) "Les relations franco-canadiennes après la conquête et avant 'La Capricieuse'", *Revue de l'Université Laval*, 10 (7): 591-599.
- McDORMAN, Ted L. (1994) "The search for resolution of the Canada-France ocean dispute adjacent to St. Pierre and Miquelon", *Dalhousie Law Journal* 17 (1): 35-60
- McDORMAN, T.L. (1990) "The Canada-France Maritime Boundary Case : drawing a line around St. Pierre et Miquelon", *American Journal of International Law*, 84 (1)
- MASSIE, Justin (2011) "Le Canada, la France et la transformation de l'Alliance atlantique: des politiques de sécurité internationales convergentes", *Études internationales*, 42 (1): 25-46.
- MEREN, David (2008) "Plus que jamais nécessaires: cultural relations, nationalism and the state in the Canada-Québec-France triangle, 1945-1960", *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, 19 (1): 279-305.
- PAQUIN, S. (2006) "La relation triangulaire Québec-Ottawa-Paris et l'avènement de l'Organisation internationale de la Francophonie (1965-2005)," *Guerres mondiales et conflits contemporains*, 223: 157-81.
- PRÉVOST, Philippe (1994) *La France et le Canada d'une après-guerre à l'autre, 1918-1944*, Saint-Boniface: Éditions du blé.
- THÉRIEN, J.-P. (1993) "Co-operation and conflict in la Francophonie," *International Journal*, 48 (2): 492-526.
- THOMSON, Dale (1988) *Vive le Québec libre*, Toronto : Denau.
- ZOOGONES, Frédéric (2003) "Les relations France-Canada-Québec: Ottawa face à l'émergence nationale du Québec", *Bulletin d'histoire politique* 11 (3): 152-166.

United Kingdom and Commonwealth

- BERGER, Carl (ed.) (1969) *Imperial relations in the age of Laurier*, Toronto: UTP.
- BLAXLAND, John C. (2006) *Strategic cousins: Australian and Canadian expeditionary forces and the British and American empires*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BREBNER, John B. (1945 and 1966) *North-Atlantic Triangle: the interplay of Canada, the United States and Great Britain*, New York: Columbia University Press and Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.

- BREBNER, J.B. (1935) "Canada, the Anglo-Japanese Alliance and the Washington Conference", *Political Science Quarterly* 50 (1): 45-58.
- BROWN, Robert C. (1992) "Sir Robert Borden, the Great War, and Anglo-Canadian relations" in J.L. Granatstein (ed.), *Toward a new world*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- BROWN, R.C. (1977) "Sir Robert Borden and Canada's war aims" in B. Hunt and A. Preston (eds.), *War aims and strategic policy in the Great War*, London: Croom Helm.
- BROWN, R.C. and R. COOK (1974) *Canada 1896-1921: a nation transformed*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- BUCKNER, Philip (ed.) (2005) *Canada and the end of empire*, Vancouver: UBC.
- CARTER, Gwendolyn (1947) *The British Commonwealth and International Security*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- COOK, Ramsey (1960) "J.W. Dafoe at the Imperial Conference of 1923", *Canadian Historical Review*, 41 (1): 19-40.
- COOK, R. and D.B. McRAE (1965) "A Canadian account of the 1926 Imperial Conference", *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies*, 3 (1): 50-63
- COOKE, A.C. (1938) "Empire unity and colonial nationalism 1884-1911", *Canadian Historical Association Report*.
- CREIGHTON, Donald (1970) *Canada's first century*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- CREIGHTON, D. (1976) *The forked road: Canada 1939-1957*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- CREIGHTON, D. (1938) "The Victorians and the Empire", *Canadian Historical Review*, 19: 138-153.
- CROWLEY, Terry (2004-05) "The thin raiment of the North Atlantic triangle: Canada and the decision for war, 1938-1939", *London Journal of Canadian Studies*, 20: 27-44.
- DAFOE, J.W. (1943) "Canada at the Peace Conference of 1919", *Canadian Historical Review*, 24 (3): 233-148.
- EAYRS, James (1957) "The Round Table movement in Canada 1909-1920" *Canadian Historical Review*, 38 (1): 1-20.
- FARR, David (1955) *The Colonial Office and Canada*, Toronto: UTP.
- GALBRAITH, J.S. (1948) "The Imperial Conference of 1921 and the Washington Conference", *Canadian Historical Review*, 29 (2): 143-152.
- GLAZEBROOK, George (1942) *Canada at the Paris Peace Conference*, Toronto: UTP.
- GRANATSTEIN, Jack L. (1989) *How Britain's weakness forced Canada into the arms of the United States*, Toronto: UTP.
- HAGLUND, David G. (2000) *The North Atlantic Triangle Revisited: Canadian Grand Strategy at Century's End*, Toronto: CIIA.
- HAGLUND, D. (1999) "The North Atlantic triangle revisited: (Geo)political metaphor and the logic of Canadian foreign policy", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, (Summer): 211-35.
- HANCOCK, Sir Keith (1937) *Survey of British Commonwealth Affairs: Problems of Nationality*, London: OUP.
- HANCOCK, Sir Keith (1942) *Survey of British Commonwealth Affairs: Problems of Economic Policy, 1918-39*, London: OUP.

- HILLICKER, J. and G. DONAGHY "Canadian relations with the United Kingdom at the end of empire, 1956-73", in P. Buckner (ed.), *Canada and the end of empire*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HILLMER, Norman ((1973) "A British High Commissioner for Canada 1927-28", *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 1 (3): 339-356.
- HILLMER, N. (1972) "Anglo-Canadian Relations 1927-34" in *The Dominions between the Wars*, London: Institute of Commonwealth Studies.
- HITSMAN, J. Mackay (1968) *Safeguarding Canada 1763-1871*, Toronto: UTP.
- HOLLAND, R.F. (1981) (ed.) *Britain and the Commonwealth Alliance , 1918-39*, Toronto: Macmillan.
- JENKINS, Brian (1974, 1980) *Britain and the war for the Union*, 2 vols. Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press.
- JENKINS, B. (1969) *Fenians and Anglo-American relations during reconstruction*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- KENDLE, John (1975) *The Round Table movement and imperial union*, Toronto: UTP.
- LYON, Peter (ed.) (1976) *Britain and Canada: survey of a changing relationship*, London: Frank Cass.
- MANSERGH, Nicholas (1952) *Survey of British Commonwealth Affairs: Problems of External Policy*, Toronto: OUP.
- McCULLOCK, Tony (2011) "The North Atlantic triangle: A Canadian myth?", *International Journal*, 66 (1): 197-207.
- McKERCHER, B.J.C. and Lawrence ARONSEN (eds.) (1996) *The North Atlantic Triangle in a changing world: Anglo-American-Canadian relations, 1902-1956*, Toronto: UTP.
- MILLER, Carman (2003) *Canada's little war: fighting for the British Empire in Southern Africa, 1899-1902*, Toronto: Lorimer.
- MILLER, C. (1993) *Painting the map red: Canada and the South African war, 1899-1902*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- MILLER, C. (1975) "A preliminary analysis of the socio-economic composition of Canada's South Africa War Contingent", *Social History*, 8 (5).
- MORTON, Desmond (1974) *The Canadian General*, Toronto: Hakkert.
- MORTON, D. (1972) "Colonel Otter and the First Canadian Contingent in South Africa 1899-1900" in M.S. Cross and R. Bothwell (eds.), *Policy by other means: essays in honour of C.P. Stacey*, Toronto: Clarke, Irwin.
- MORTON, W.L. (1964) *The critical years: the union of British North America, 1857-73*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2002) "Throwing the baby out with the baywater? Huntington's kin-country thesis and Australian-Canadian relations" in L. Cardinal and D. Headon (eds.), *Shaping nations: constitutionalism and society in Australia and Canada*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, pp. 167-181.
- PERRAS, G.R. (1996) "Anglo-Canadian imperial relations: the case of the garrisoning of the Falkland Islands in 1942", *War and Society*, 14 (1): 73-97.
- QUIGLEY, Carrol (1962) "The Round Table groups in Canada 1908-1938", *Canadian Historical Review*, 43: 204-224.

- RISSE, Thomas (1996) "Transatlantic identity and the future of Canada-UK relations" in R. Wolfe (ed.), *Transatlantic identity? Canada, the United Kingdom and international order*, Kingston, Queen's University Canada-UK colloquium.
- SMITH, Arnold (1981) *Stiches in time: the Commonwealth in world politics*, Don Mills: General
- STACEY, Charles (1963) *Canada and the British Army 1846-71*, Toronto: UTP.
- STACEY, C. (1955) "Britain's withdrawal from North America", *Canadian Historical Review*, 36: 185-198.
- STACEY, C. (1952) "Canada and the Nile expedition of 1884-85," *Canadian Historical Review*, 33 (4): 319-40.
- STACEY, C. (1935) "The Fenian troubles and Canadian military development, 1865-71", *Report of the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Historical Association*, 14 (1) 26-35.,
- STACEY, C. (1931) "Fenianism and the rise of national feeling in Canada at the time of Confederation", *Canadian Historical Review*, 12 (3): 238-261.
- WAITE, Peter (1971) *Canada 1874-96: arduous destiny*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- WIGLEY, Philip (1977) *Canada and the transition to Commonwealth: British-Canadian relations 1917-26*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- WINEGARD, Timothy C. (2013) "Canadian diplomacy and the 1982 Falklands war", *The International History Review*, 35 (1): 162-83.
- WOLFE, R. (ed.) (1996), *Transatlantic identity? Canada, the United Kingdom and international order*, Kingston, Queen's University Canada-UK colloquium.

Soviet Union, Russia, Eastern Europe and the Cold War

- BALAWYDER, A. (1972) *Canadian-Soviet Relations between the World Wars*, Toronto: UTP.
- BALAWYDER, A. (1980) *The Maple Leaf and the White Eagle: Canadian Polish Relations, 1918-78*, Boulder: East European Monographs.
- BALAWYDER, Aloysius (ed.) (1981) *Canadian-Soviet Relations, 1939-1980*, Oakville: Mosaic.
- BLACK, J. L. and Norman HILLMER (1989) "Canada and the Soviet Union as neighbours" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 1-16.
- BLACK, J.L. and J.W. STRONG (eds.) (1984) *Sisyphus and Poland*, Winnipeg: Frye & Company.
- BOTHWELL, Robert and J.L. GRANATSTEIN (eds.) (1982), *The Gouzenko transcripts*, Ottawa: Deneau.
- BROMKE, Adam, Harald VON RIEKHOFF, Jacques LEVESQUE and J.D. FEDOROWICZ (1982) *Canada's response to the Polish crisis*, Toronto: CIIA.
- DOBELL, W.M. (1990) "Canadian ambassadors and Soviet relations", *Policy Options*, 11 (January-February).
- DOBELL, W. M. (1991) "Soviet relations and Canadian defence", *International Journal*, 46 (3): 536-565.
- DONAGHY, Greg (2006) "Une visée altruiste? Le Canada et la révolution hongroise 1954-1957", *Etudes internationales*, 37 (3): 383-398.

- DONNEUR, André et Stéphane ROUSSEL (1996) "Le Canada: quand l'expertise et la crédibilité ne suffisent plus" in A. Macleod et S. Roussel (eds.), *Intérêt national et responsabilités internationales: six états face au conflit en ex-Yougoslavie (1991-1995)*, Montreal: Guérin, pp. 143-160.
- FARR, David (1989) "Prime Minister Trudeau's opening to the Soviet Union, 1971" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 102-118.
- FORD, R.A.D. (1989) *Our man in Moscow. A diplomat's reflections on the Soviet Union*, Toronto: UTP.
- GLAZOV, Jamie (2002) *Canadian policy toward Khrushchev's Soviet Union*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HIDAS, Peter I. (1998) "The Hungarian refugee student movement of 1956-57 and Canada," *Canadian Ethnic Studies*, 30 (1): 19-49.
- KEYSERLINK, Robert H. (ed.) (1993) *Breaking ground: the 1956 Hungarian refugee movement to Canada*, Toronto: York Lanes Press.
- McGRATH, Bill (2006) "A change of road: Canadian foreign policy from Kosovo to Iraq" in O. Croci and A. Verdun (eds.), *The Transatlantic Divide. Foreign and security policies in the Atlantic Alliance from Kosovo to Iraq*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, pp. 190-205.
- MÜLLER-ENBERGS, Helmut (2009) "Canada as the target of GDR espionage", *The Journal of Conflict Studies*, 29: 74-81.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1994) "The politics of circumspection: Canadian policy towards the Soviet Union, 1985-1991," *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 9 (1): 27-45.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1989) "Knowing when to fold: Western sanctions against the USSR 1980-1983", *International Journal*, 44 (Summer): 698-724.
- PEARSON, Geoffrey A.H. (1985) "The bold troika: some aspects of East/West relations", *Behind the Headlines*, 42 (June).
- PHILLIPS, R.A.J. (1956) "Canada and Russia in the Arctic", *Behind the Headlines*, 16 (4).
- REID, E. (1985) *Hungary and Suez 1956: a view from New Delhi*, Oakville: Mosaic Press
- SARTY, Leigh E. (1989) "The limits of internationalism: Canada and the Soviet blockade of Berlin, 1948-1949" in J.L. Black and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Nearly Neighbours. Canada and the Soviet Union: from Cold War to Détente and beyond*, Kingston: Ronald P. Frye & Company, pp. 56-74.
- SARTY, L.E. (1991) "A Middle Power in Moscow: Canada and the Soviet Union from Khrushchev to Gorbachev", *Queen's Quarterly*, 98 (3).
- TCHANTOURIDZE, L. (2011) "Canada and the new Russian-European condominium," *Canadian Military Journal*, 11 (3): 32-40.

United States

- ABU-LABAN, Yasmeeen, Radha JHAPPAN and François ROCHER (eds) (2008) *Politics in North America: redefining continental relations*, Toronto: UTP.
- ACHESON, Keith and Christopher MAULE (2001) "No bark, no bite: the mystery of magazine policy", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 31 (3): 467-482.

- ACKLESON, Jason and Justin KASTNER (2006) "The security and prosperity partnership of North America", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 36 (2): 207-232.
- ADAMS, Michael (2003) *Fire and ice: the United States, Canada and the myth of converging values*, Toronto: Penguin.
- ALDEN, E. (2008) *The closing of the American border: terrorism, immigration, and security since 9/11*, New York: HarperCollins.
- ALPER, Donald K. and Robert MONAHAN (1979) "Bill C-58 and the American Congress: the politics of retaliation", *Canadian Public Policy*, 4 (2): 184-195.
- ANASTAKIS, Dimitry (2005) *Auto Pact: creating a borderless North American auto industry, 1960-1971*, Toronto: UTP.
- ANDERSON, Greg and Christopher SANDS (eds.) (2011) *Forgotten Partnership Redux: Canada-U.S. Relations in the 21st Century*, Amherst: Cambria Press,
- ANDREAS, Peter (2003) *The Rebordering North America. Integration and exclusion after 9-11*, New York: Routledge.
- ANDREAS, P. (2003) "A tale of two borders: the U.S.-Canada and U.S.-Mexico lines after 9/11", P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge.
- ANDREAS, P. (2005) "The 'Mexicanization' of the US-Canada border", *International Journal*, 60 (2): 449-62.
- ANGELL, David J. (1988) "NORAD and binational nuclear alert: consultation and decisionmaking in the integrated command", *Defense Analysis*, 4: 129-146.
- ANGUS, H.F. (ed.) (1970) *Canada and her great neighbor*, New York: Russell and Russell.
- APPEL MOLOT, Maureen (1974) "The role of institutions in Canada-United States relations: the case of North American financial ties" in Canadian-American economic integration: a time for decision", in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 164-193.
- ARMSTRONG, Sarah (2000) "Magazines, culture policy and globalization: the forced retreat of the state?", *Canadian Public Policy*, 26 (3): 369-385.
- AUDLEY, Paul (1983) *Canada's cultural industries: broadcasting, publishing, records and films*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- AVERYT, William (1992) "Canada-U.S. electricity trade and environmental politics", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 12.
- AXLINE, A., J. HYNDMAN, P. LYON and M. MOLOT (eds.) (1974), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart
- AYRES, Jeffrey and McDONALD, Laura (eds.) (2012) *North America in question: regional integration in an era of economic turbulence*, Toronto: UTP.
- AYRES, J. and L. MacDONALD (eds.) (2012) *North America in question: regional integration in an era of global turbulence*, Toronto: UTP.
- AZZI, Stephen (2014) *Reconcilable differences: a history of Canada-U.S. relations*, Toronto: OUP.
- BAKES FOX, Annette (1992) "Settling U.S.-Canada disputes: lessons for NAFTA", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 11.
- BAKER FOX, A, Alfred O. HERO and Joseph S. NYE (eds.) (1974 and 1976) "Canada and the United States: transnational and transgovernmental relations", Special issue of

- International Organization*, 28 (4) then New York: Columbia University Press.
- BANTING, Keith , George HOBERG and Richard SIMEON (eds.) (1997) *Degrees of freedom: Canada and the United States in a changing world*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BARRETT, Charles A. and Hugh WILLIAMS (2003) *Renewing the relationship: Canada and the United States in the 21st century*, Ottawa: The Conference Board of Canada.
- BARRY, Donald (1980) "The politics of 'exceptionalism': Canada and the United States as a distinctive international relationship", *Dalhousie Review*, 60 (1) 114-137.
- BARRY, D. (1980) "The United States and the development of the Canada-European Community contractual link relationship", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 10 (1): 63-74.
- BARRY, D. (1987) "Eisenhower. St. Laurent and free trade, 1953", *International Perspectives*, March-April: 8-10.
- BARRY, D. (2003) "Managing Canada-U.S. relations in the post-9/11 era: do we need a big idea?", Washington DC: Center for Strategic and International Studies, CSIS Policy Papers on the Americas, XIV, 11.
- BARRY, D. (2005) "Chrétien, Bush, and the War in Iraq", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 35 (2): 215-245
- BARRY, Donald and Duane BRATT (2008) "Defence against help: explaining Canada-US security relations", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 38 (1): 63-89.
- BARRY, D., Mark DICKERSIN and James GLAISFORD (eds.) (1995) *Toward a North American Community? Canada, the United States and Mexico*, Boulder: Westview Press.
- BASHEVKIN, Sylvia (1991) *True patriot love: the politics of Canadian nationalism*, Toronto: OUP.
- BEACH, Richard (ed.) 1967, republished in 1991) *Reflections from the past: perspectives on Canada and on the Canada-U.S. relationship*, Plattsburgh, Center for the Study of Canada.
- BEAUREGARD, Claude (1992) "La coopération militaire et les relations canado-américaines vues par un groupe d'éminents canadiens en 1940", *Revue canadienne de défense*, 21 (6).
- BIERSTEKER, Thomas J. (2003) "The rebordering of North America? Implications for conceptualizing borders after September 11" in P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge, pp. 153-66.
- BLACK, Naomi (1974) "Absorptive systems are impossible: the Canadian-American relationship as a disparate dyad" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. MOLOT (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 92-108.
- BLAXLAND, John C. (2006) *Strategic cousins: Australian and Canadian expeditionary forces and the British and American empires*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- BLISS, Michael (1970) "Canadianizing American Business: the roots of the branch plant" in I. Lumsden (ed.), *Close to the 49th Parallel etc.: the Americanization of Canada*, Toronto: new press, pp. 27-42.
- BOTHWELL, Robert (1972) "Canadian representation in Washington: a study in colonial

- responsibility”, *Canadian Historical Review*, 53 (2): 125-148.
- BOTHWELL, R. (1992) *Canada and the United States: the politics of partnership*, Toronto: UTP.
- BOURNE, Kenneth (1967) *Britain and the balance of power in North America 1815-1908*, Berkeley: University of California Press.
- BOW, Brian (2009) *The politics of linkage. Power, interdependence, and ideas in Canada-US relations*, Vancouver: UBC.
- BRADBURY, Susan and Daniel E. TURBEVILLE (2008) “Are enhanced trade and enhanced security mutually exclusive? The Western Canada-US border in a post9/11 world”, *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 38 (3): 317-340.
- BREBNER, John B. (1945 and 1966) *North-Atlantic Triangle: the interplay of Canada, the United States and Great Britain*, New York: Columbia University Press and Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- BRIDLE, Paul (1983) “Canada, the U.S. and Newfoundland 1946-48”, *International Perspectives* (Nov.-Dec.): 20-22.
- BRIDLE, P. (1984) “Letters to the Editor (presents two documents on the Newfoundland question by J.W. Pickersgill, 1946, 1947)”, *International Perspectives* (Sept.-Oct.): 31-32
- BOW, B. (2009) “Defence dilemmas: continental defence cooperation, from Bomarc to BMD”, *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 15 (1): 40-59.
- BROMKE, A. and K.R. NOSSAL (1987) “A turning point in Canada-United States relations,” *Foreign Affairs*, 66 (1): 150-69.
- BROWN, R.C. (1964) *Canada’s National Policy 1883-1900: a study in Canadian-American relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- BRUNET-JAILLY, Emmanuel (2004) “NAFTA, economic integration, and the Canadian-American security regime in the post-September 11, 2001 era: multi-level governance and transparent border?”, *Journal of Borderland Studies*, 19 (1): 123-142.
- BUKOWCZYK, John J., Nora FAIRES, David R. SMITH and Randy W. WIDDIS (2005) *Permeable border: the Great Lakes basin as a transnational region, 1650-1990*, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press.
- BURNEY, Derek H. (2003-04) “Canada-US relations: the risk of complacency, the need for engagement”, *Policy Options*, 25 (1): 46-51.
- BYERS, Michael (1983) *Canadian Security and Defence: the legacy and the challenges*, Adelphi Papers 214, London: IISS.
- BYERS, M. (2002-03) “Canadian forces under United States command”, *International Journal* 58 (Winter): 89-114.
- BYERS, R.B., John HAMRE and G.R. LINDSEY (1985) *Aerospace defence: Canada's future role?*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Wellesley papers, no.9.
- CAMPBELL, A.E. (1960) *Great Britain and the United States 1895-1903*, London: Longmans.
- CAMPBELL, C.S. (1957) *Anglo-American understanding 1898-1903*, Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press.
- CANADA, Task Force on the Structure of Canadian Industry (1967) *Foreign Ownership and the Structure of Canadian Industry (Watkins Report)*, Ottawa: Queen’s Printer
- CANADA, Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (1970), *11th Report*, *Respecting Canada-US Relations*, Ottawa.

- CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs, (1975) *Canada-United States relations*, Vol. 1, *The institutional framework for the relationship*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, House of Commons Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (1986) *Canada-US Defence cooperation and the 1986 renewal of the Norad Agreement*, Ottawa, 14 February
- CANADA, Policy Research Initiative (2008) *The emergence of cross-border regions between Canada and the United States: final report*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2001) *The Canada-United States economic relationship*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2002) *Partners in North America: advancing Canada's relations with the United States and Mexico*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs (2003) *Uncertain access: the consequences of US security and trade actions for Canadian trade policy*, Ottawa.
- CANADA, Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada (2005) *Keeping Canadians Safe: Smart Border Declaration and Action Plan*, Ottawa, 23 October.
- CANADA, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade (2006) *A strong partnership: Canada-US relations*, Ottawa
- CANADA INSTITUTE (ed.) (2005) *Threat perceptions in the United States and Canada: assessing the public's attitudes towards security and risk in North America*, Washington D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.
<http://www.wilsoncenter.org/sites/default/files/threats.pdf>
- CAPLING, A. and K.R. NOSSAL (2009) "The contradictions of regionalism in North America," *Review of International Studies*, 35 (1): 147-67.
- CARROLL, John (1983) *Environmental diplomacy: an examination and a prospective of Canada-U.S. transboundary environmental relations*, Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- CARROLL, J. (ed.) (1988) *International environmental diplomacy: the management and resolution of transfrontier environmental problems*, New York: Ambridge University Press.
- CARROLL, John and Marcia VALIANTE (1978) "Energy and Canadian-American relations", *Journal of Natural Resources Management and Interdisciplinary Studies*, 3 (1): 20-32.
- CARROLL, John and Marcia VALIANTE (1978) "Of oil and gas: a primer on the role of oil and gas in Canadian-American relations", *Journal of Natural Resources Management and Interdisciplinary Studies*, 3 (1): 32-38.
- CELLUCCI, Paul (2005) *Unquiet diplomacy*, Toronto: Key Porter
- CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA (1991) *Reflections from the Past: Perspectives on Canada and on the Canada and United States Relationships*, Plattsburgh: State University of New York.
- CHACKO, C. Joseph (1932) *The International Joint Commission*, New York: Columbia University Press.
- CHALOUX, A. and S. PAQUIN (2013) "Green paradiplomacy and water resources management in North America: the case of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River basin," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 19 (3): 308-22.
- CLARKSON, Stephen (1982) *Canada and the Reagan Challenge: remaking the special*

- relationship*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- CLARKSON, S. (1985) *Canada and the Reagan Challenge: crisis and adjustment, 1981-85*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- CLARKSON, S. (1995) "Poor prospects: 'the rest of Canada' under continental integration" in K. McRoberts (ed.), *Beyond Quebec: taking stock of Canada*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- CLARKSON, S. (1998) "Fearful asymmetries: the challenge of analyzing continental systems in a globalizing world", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 35: 1-65.
- CLARKSON, S. (2001) "The multi-level state: Canada in the semiperiphery of both continentalism and globalization", *Review of International Political Economy*, 8 (3): 501-527.
- CLARKSON, S. (2001) "After the catastrophe: Canada's position in North America", *Behind the Headlines*, 58 (3).
- CLARKSON, S. (2002) "Uncle Sam and Canada after September 11th" in A.L. Griffiths (ed.), *The Canadian Forces and Interoperability: panacea or perdition?*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies.
- CLARKSON, S. (2002) *Uncle Sam and us: globalization, neoconservatism, and the Canadian state*, Toronto: UTP.
- CLARKSON, S. (2002) "Locked in the continental ranks: redrawing the American perimeter after September 11th", Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.
- CLARKSON, S. (2003) "The view from the attic: toward a gated continental community?" in P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge, pp. 68-89.
- CLARKSON, S. (2008) *Does North America exist? Governing the continent after NAFTA and 9/11*, Toronto: UTP.
- CLARKSON, S. and M. MILDENBERGER (2011) *Dependent America? How Canada and Mexico construct US power*, Toronto: UTP.
- CLARKSON, S. and Maria BANDA (2004) "Congruence, conflict, and continental governance: Canada and Mexico's responses to paradigm shift in the United States", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, Summer, pp. 313-347.
- CLARKSON, S. and Erick LACHAPPELLE (2005) "Jean Chrétien's legacy in managing Canadian-American relations", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 12 (2): 65-82.
- CLEARWATER, John (2006) *'Just Dummies': Cruise missile testing in Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- CLEMENT, Wallace (1977) *Continental Corporate Power: Economic Linkages between Canada and the United States*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- COALITION FOR SECURE & TRADE EFFICIENT BORDERS (2001) *Rethinking our borders: a plan for action*, December 3 <http://www.cme-mec.ca/pdf/planforaction.pdf>
- COHN, Theodore H. (1999) "Cross border travel in North America: the challenge of U.S. section 1110 legislation", *Canadian American Public Relations*, 40.
- CONANT, Melvin (1963) "Canada and nuclear weapons: an American view", *International Journal*, 18.
- CONANT, M. (1962) *The long polar watch: Canada and the defense of North America*, New York: Harper & Bros.
- CONANT, M. (1960) "Canada and continental defence: an American view", *International Journal*, 15.

- COOPER, Andrew F. (1990) "Playing by the new rules: Allan Gotlieb, public diplomacy and the management of Canada-US relations", *The Fletcher Forum*, 14 (1): 93-110.
- COOPER, A.F. (2000) "Waiting at the perimeter: making US policy in Canada" in M. A. Molot and F.O. Hampson (eds.), *Canada among Nations 2000: vanishing borders*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, .
- COOPER, A.F. (2004) "Canadian foreign policy after September 11: patterns of change and continuity" in J. Bickerton and A. Gagnon (eds.), *Canadian Politics*, 4th edition, Toronto: Broadview Press, pp. 447-465.
- COOPER, A.F. (2002) "La politique étrangère du Canada après le 11 septembre : une analyse préliminaire", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 629-45.
- CORBETT, P.E. (1937) *The settlement of Canadian-American disputes*, New Haven: Yale University Press.
- CÔTÉ-BOUCHER, Karine (2010) "Interdictions à la mobilité, identités autorisées et échange de renseignements: la frontière intelligente vue du Canada" in A. Sherrer, E.-P. Guittet and D. Bigo (eds.), *Mobilités sous surveillance: perspectives croisées UE-Canada*, Montreal: Athéna.
- CÔTÉ-BOUCHER, K.(2010) "Risky business? Border preclearance and the securing of economic life in North America" in S. Braedley and M. Luxton (eds.), *Neoliberalism and Everyday Life*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- COURCHENE, Thomas (2003) "A Canadian perspective on North American integration", IRPP Working Papers Series 02.
- COURCHENE, T. and R.G. HARRIS (1999) "From fixing to monetary union: options for North American currency integration", Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute Commentary, No. 127
- COX, David (1985) "Canada and NORAD, 1958-1978: a cautionary retrospective", Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament, *Aurora Papers*, 1 (Winter)
- COX, D. (1986) *Trends in Continental defence: a Canada perspective*, Ottawa: CIIPS.
- CRAIG, Gerald (1968) *The United States and Canada*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- CREIGHTON, Donald (1958) "The United States and Canadian Confederation", *Canadian Historical Review*, 39 (3): 209-222.
- CREIGHTON, D. (1945) "Canada in the English speaking world", *Canadian Historical Review*, 26.
- CRISPO, John (1967) *International unionism: a study in Canadian-American relations*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill.
- CROCI, Osvaldo (1999) "L'ami américain. L'image de la 'relation particulière' et le processus de prise de décision au Canada pendant la crise monétaire internationale de 1971", *Études internationales*, 30 (3): 493-519.
- CROSBY, Anne Denholm (2006) "The new Conservative government and missile defence" in A.F. Cooper and D. Rowlands (eds.), *Canada among nations 2006: minorities and priorities*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- CUFF, Robert (1965) "The Toronto Eighteen and the election of 1911", *Ontario History*, December.
- CUFF, Robert D. and Jack L. GRANATSTEIN (1972) "Canada and the perils of exemptionalism", *Queen's Quarterly*, 79: 473-481.
- CUFF, R.D. and J.L. GRANATSTEIN (1975) *Ties that Bind: Canadian-American*

- Relations in War-Time from the Great War to the Cold War*, Toronto: Hakkert.
- CUFF, R.D. and J.L. GRANATSTEIN (eds.) (1978) *American dollars, Canadian prosperity: Canadian-American economic relations 1945-50*, Toronto: Samuel-Stevens.
- D'AQUINO, T. (2003) "Security and prosperity: toward a new North-American partnership," *Fraser Forum*, March, pp. 15-18.
- DAY, J.C. et al. (1996) "Emerging institutions for bilateral management of the Columbia river basin", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 26 (2): 217-232.
- DENEER, David (ed.) (1963), *Canada and United States Treaty relations*, Durham: Duke University Press.
- DEWEY, A. Gordon (1929) *The dominions and diplomacy: the Canadian contribution*, London: Longmans.
- DICKEY, John S. (ed.) (1964) *The United States and Canada*, Englewood NJ: Spectrum.
- DICKEY, J.S. (1972) "The relationship in rhetoric and reality: Merchant and Heeny revisited", *International Journal*, 28 (2): 172-184.
- DICKEY, J. S. (1975) *Canada and the American presence: the United States interest in an independent Canada*, New York: New York University Press.
- DIEBOLD, William (1991) "Change and continuity in Canada-U.S. economic relations", *Canadian American Public Policy*, 5.
- DOBSON, Wendy (2002) "Shaping the future of the North American Economic Space", Toronto: CD Howe Institute Commentary No. 162.
- DOERN, Bruce and Brian TOMLIN (1991) *Faith and Fear: The Free Trade Story*, Toronto: Stoddart.
- DONAGHY, Greg (2002) *Tolerant Allies: Canada and the United States, 1963-1968*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- DONNELLY, D.K. (1978) *Canamerican union now?*, Toronto: Griffin House.
- DORAN, Charles (2006) "Canada-U.S. relations: personality, patten, and domestic politics" in P. James, N. Michaud and M.J. O'Reilly (eds.), *Handbook of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Lanham: Lexington Books, pp. 389-410.
- DORAN, Charles F. and Alvin P. DRISCHLER (eds.) (1996) *A new North America? Cooperation and enhanced interdependence*, Westport: Praeger.
- DORAN, C. (1984) *Forgotten partnership: U.S.-Canada relations today*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- DORAN, C. and John SIEGLER (eds.) (1985) *Canada and the United States: enduring friendship, persistent stress*, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall.
- DORAN, C. and J. SOKOLSKY (eds.) (1985) *Canada and Congress: lobbying in Washington*, Halifax: Dalhousie University
- DORION-SOULIÉ, M. and S. ROUSSEL (2014) "'Oui à l'Irak? Le baptême du feu de Stephen harper et l'émergence du néocontinentalisme (2002-2003)" *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 20 (1): 9-18.
- DORLAND, Michael (ed.) (1996) *The cultural industries in Canada: problems, policies and prospects*, Toronto: James Lorimer.
- DRESNER, Martin (1982) "The regulation of U.S. Canada air transportation" past, present and future", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 9.
- DYMOND, Bill and Michael HART (2004) "Canada and the new American empire: asking the right questions", *Policy Options*, 25 (6): 65-72.
- DYMOND, B. and M. HART (2001) *Common borders, shared destinies: Canada, the*

- United States and deepening integration*, Ottawa: Center for Trade Policy and Law.
- DZIUBAN, Stanley W. (1959) *Military relations between the United States and Canada, 1939-1945*, Washington: Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army.
- ELLIS, L.E. (1939) *Reciprocity 1911*, New Haven: Yale University Press.
- ENGLISH, Edward (1974) "The political economy of international economic integration: a brief synthesis" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 19-41.
- ENGLISH, E. (ed.) (1976) *Canada-United States relations*, New York: Praeger.
- FELDMAN, Elliott J. and Neil NEVITTE (eds.) (1979) *The future of North America: Canada, the United States and Quebec nationalism*, Cambridge: Harvard University Center for International Affairs.
- FELDMAN, E.J. and Lily GARDNER FELDMAN (1980) "The special relationship between Canada and the United States", *The Jerusalem Journal of International Relations*, 4 (4): 56-85.
- FERGUSON, James (2005) "Shall we dance? The missile defence decision, NORAD renewal, and the future of Canada-US defence relations", *Canadian Military Journal* 6 (2): 13-22.
- FERGUSON, J. (2010) *Canada and ballistic missile defence, 1954-2009. Déjà-vu all over again*, Vancouver: UBC.
- FERNANDEZ, Geronimo G. (2004) "Ten years after NAFTA – A baseline for discussing deepening north American integration", *Policy Options*, 25 (6): 28-31.
- FLETCHER, Thomas (2003) *From Love Canal to Environmental Justice: the politics of hazardous waste on the Canada-U.S. border*, Toronto: UTP.
- FLYNN, Stephen E. (2003) "The false conundrum: continental integration vs. homeland security" P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge.
- FORTMANN, Michel and David G. HAGLUND (2002) "Canada and the issue of Homeland Security: does the 'Kingston dispensation' still hold?" *Canadian Military Journal*, Spring: 17-22.
- FOX, Annette B. and Alfred O. HERO (eds.) (1974) *Canada and the United States: transnational and transgovernmental relations*, special issue of *International Organization* 28 (4).
- FOX, William T.R. (1985) *A Continent apart: the United States and Canada in world politics*, Toronto: UTP.
- FRIED, E. and P. TREZISE (eds.) (1984) *Canadian Economic Relations: next steps?* Washington DC: Brookings Institutions.
- FRISCOLANTI, Michael (2005) *Friendly Fire: the untold story of the U.S. bombing that killed four Canadian soldiers in Afghanistan*, Mississauga: John Wiley & Sons.
- GALBRAITH, J.K. (1969) *Ambassador's Journal: a personal account of the Kennedy's years*, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- GABRIEL, Christina and Laura MacDONALD (2003) "Beyond the continentalist/nationalist divide: politics in North America 'without border'" in W. Clement and L.F. Vosko (eds.), *Changing Canada: Political Economy as Transformation* Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 213-239.

- GATTINGER, Monica and Geoffrey HALE (2010) *Borders and bridges: Canada's policy relations in North America*, Toronto: OUP.
- GHENT, Jocelyn Maynard (1979) "Did he fall or was he pushed? The Kennedy administration and the collapse of the Diefenbaker government", *The International History Review*, 1 (2): 246-270.
- GHENT, J. (1979) "Canada, the United States and the Cuban Missile Crisis", *Pacific Historical Review*, 48 (2): 159-184.
- GIBBINS, Roger ((2005) "Meaning and significance of the Canadian-American border" in P. Ganster and D. Lorey (eds), *Borders and border politics in a globalizing world*, Lanham: SR Books, pp. 151-166.
- GILLEY, B. (2011) "Middle powers during great power transitions: China's rise and the future of Canada-US relations." *International Journal*, 66 (2): 245-64.
- GLOBERMAN, Steven (ed.) (1991) *Continental accord: North American Economic Integration*, Vancouver: The Fraser Institute.
- GLOBERMAN, S. and Paul STORER (2008) *The impacts of 9/11 on Canada-US trade*, Toronto: UTP.
- GLOBERMAN, S. and P. STORER (2009) "Border security and Canadian exports to the United States: evidence and policy implications", *Canadian Public Policy*, 35 (2): 171-186.
- GLUEK, A.C. (1965) *Minnesota and the manifest destiny of the American Northwest*, Toronto: UTP.
- GLUEK, A.C. (1979) "The invisible revision of the Rush-Bagot agreement 1898-1914", *Canadian Historical Review*, 60: 466-484.
- GLUEK, A.C. (1982) "Canada's splendid bargain: the North-Pacific fur seal convention of 1911", *Canadian Historical Review*, 63: 189-200.
- GODFREY, Dave and Mel WATKINS (eds.) (1970) *Gordon to Watkins to you – Documentary: the battle for control of our economy*, Toronto: new press.
- GOLDFARB, Danielle (2003) "The Road to Canada-US Customs Union: step-by-step or in a single bound?", *C.D. Howe Institute Commentary* # 184.
- GOLDFARB, D. and William ROBSON (2003) "Risky business: U.S. border security and the threat to Canadian exports", *C.D. Howe Institute Commentary* # 177.
- GOLOB, Stephanie (2008) "The return of the quiet Canadian: Canada's approach to regional integration after 9/11" in B. Bow and P. Lennox (eds.), *An independent foreign policy for Canada? Challenges and choice for the future*, Toronto: UTP.
- GOLOB, S. (2002) "North-America beyond NAFTA? Sovereignty, identity in Canada-US relations", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 52.
- GORDON, Walter (1966) *A choice for Canada: independence or colonial status*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- GOTLIEB, Allan (2003) "Foremost partner: the conduct of Canada-US relations" in D. Carment, F.O. Hampson, and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Canada among Nations 2003: Coping with the American colossus*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 19-31.
- GOTLIEB, A. (2003) "A North American Community of Law", *Ideas that Matter*, 2 (4): 25-30.
- GOTLIEB, A. and J. KINSMAN (1981) "Sharing the continent: reviving the third option", *International Perspectives*, Nov. Dec.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1974) "Getting on with the Americans: changing Canadian

- perceptions of the United States, 1939-1945”, *The Canadian Review of American Studies*, 5 (1): 3-17.
- GRANATSTEIN J.L. (1989) *How Britain’s weakness forced Canada into the arms of the United States*, Toronto: UTP.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (1996) *Yankee go home? Canadian and anti-Americanism*, Toronto: HarperCollins.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (2002) “A friendly agreement in advance. Canada-US defense relations past, present, and future”, Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute Commentary No. 166.
- GRANATSTEIN, J.L. (2003) “The importance of being less earnest: promoting Canada’s national interest through tighter ties with the U.S.,” *Benefactors Lecture 2003*, Toronto: C.D. Howe Institute.
- GRANATSTEIN, J. L. and N. HILLMER (1991) *For better or for worse. Canada and the United States to the 1990s*, Toronto: Copp Clark Pittman.
- GRANT, George (1966) *Lament for a nation*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- GRAY, David H. (1997) “Canada’s unresolved maritime boundaries” *IBRU boundary and security Bulletin*, Durham University, August.
- HAGGART, B. (2001) *Fortress North America? What ‘perimeter security’ means for Canada*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Parliamentary Research Branch.
- HAGLUND, David (2000) *The North Atlantic Triangle Revisited: Canadian Grand Strategy at Century’s End*, Toronto: CIIA.
- HAGLUND, D. (2003) “North American security cooperation in an era of homeland security”, *Orbis*, 47 (4): 675-91.
- HAGLUND, D. (2005) “Canada and the Anglosphere: in, out, or indifferent?”, *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 72-76.
- HAGLUND, D. (2007-08) “The TR problem in Canada-US relations,” *London Journal of Canadian Studies*, 23.
- HAGLUND, D. (2008) “French connection? Québec and anti-Americanism in the transatlantic community”, *Journal of Transatlantic Studies*, 6 (1): 79-99.
- HAGLUND, D. (2010) “A security community –‘if you can keep it’: societal security, demography, and the North American zone of peace” in N. Hynek and D. Bosold (eds.), *Canada’s foreign and security policy: soft and hard strategies of a middle power*, Oxford: OUP.
- HAGLUND, D. (2012) “Orders and borders: unipolarity and the issue of homeland security,” *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 18 (1): 9-25.
- HAGLUND, D. (2015) *Ethnic Diasporas and the Canada-United States Security Community: from the Civil War to today*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield.
- HAGLUND, D. (ed.) (2001) *Over here and over there: Canada-US defence cooperation in an era of interoperability*, Kingston: Queen’s Quarterly and CDAI.
- HAGLUND, D. and F. MERAND (2011) “Transatlantic relations in the new strategic landscape: implications for Canada,” *International Journal*, 66 (1).
- HAGLUND, D. and T. ONEA (2008) “Victory without triumph: Theodore Roosevelt, honour, and the Alaska panhandle boundary dispute,” *Diplomacy & Statecraft*, 19 (1): 20-41.
- HAGLUND, D. and Joel J. SOKOLSKY (eds.) (1989) *The US-Canada Security Relationship. The Politics, Strategy and Technology of Defence*, Boulder: Westview.
- HAKIM, Peter and Robert LITAN (eds.) (2002), *The future of North American integration:*

- beyond NAFTA*, Washington DC: Brookings Institution
- HALE, Geoffrey E. (2007) "Getting down to business: rebuilding Canada-U.S. relations under the Harper Government" in G. Bruce Doern (ed.), *How Ottawa Spends, 2007-2008: the Harper Conservatives – climate of change*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- HALE, G.E. (2006) "Sharing a Continent: Security, Insecurity, and the Politics of 'Intermesticity'", *Canadian Foreign Policy* 12 (3): 31-43.
- HALE, G.E. (2005) "Cross-border relations: moving beyond the politics of uncertainty" in G. Bruce Doern (ed.), *How Ottawa Spends: 2005-2006*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 121-42.
- HALE, G.E. (2004) "Canadian federalism and the challenge of North American integration", *Canadian Public Administration*, 47 (4): 497-524.
- HAMRE, John (1985) "Continental air defence, United States security policy, and Canada-United States defence relations" in *Aerospace Defence: Canada's Future Role?*, Toronto: CIIA.
- HAMPSON, F.O. (2001) "The return to continentalism in Canadian foreign policy" in F.O. Hampson, N. Hillmer and M.A. Molot (eds.), *Canada among nations 2001: the Axworthy legacy*, Toronto: OUP.
- HARPER, Stephen (2003) "Liberal damage control: a litany of flip-flop on Canada-US Relations," *Policy Options*, 24 (6): 5-7.
- HARRIS, Richard (ed.) (2003) *North American linkages: opportunities and challenges for Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- HART, Michael (1989) "Almost but not quite: the 1947-1948 bilateral Canada-U.S. negotiations", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 19 (1): 25-58.
- HART, M. (with Bill Dymond and Colin Robertson) (1994) *Decision at Midnight: inside the Canada-U.S. Free Trade Negotiations*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HART, M. (2000) "Canada-US Free Trade: is it time for round two – a virtual roundtable", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 7 (3): 122-136.
- HART, M. (2008) *From Pride to Influence: Towards a New Canadian Foreign Policy*, Vancouver: UBC.
- HART, Michael and Brian TOMLIN (2004) "The emerging policy shift in Canada-US relations" in G.B. Doern (ed.), *How Ottawa spends 2004-2005. Mandate change in the Paul Martin era*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 46-69.
- HART, M. (2004) *A new accommodation with the United States: the trade and economic dimension*, Montreal: IRPP.
- HART, M. and B. TOMLIN (2002) "Inside the perimeter: the US policy agenda and its implications for Canada" in G.B. Doern (ed.), *How Ottawa Spends, 2002-2003: the security aftermath and national priorities*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 48-68.
- HARVEY, Frank (2005) "Canada's addiction to American security: the illusion of choice in the war on terror", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 35: 265-294.
- HAYNAL, George (2002) "Interdependence, globalization and North American borders", *Policy Options*, 23 (6): 20-26.
- HAYNAL, G. (2004) "The next plateau in North America: what's the big idea?", *Policy Options*, 25 (6): 35-39.
- HEENEY, A.D.P. (1972) "Independence and partnership: the search for principles", *International Journal*, 27 (2): 159-171.

- HEENEY, A.D.P. and Livingston T. MERCHANT (1985) *Canada and the United States: principles for partnership*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
- HELLEINER, Eric (2004) "Canada as the 13th Reserve District? Federalism and the governance of North American Monetary Union", *Canadian Foreign Policy*, 11 (2): 91-109.
- HERTZMAN, L., J.W. WARNOCK and T.A. HOCKIN (eds.) (1969), *Alliances and illusions: Canada and the NATO-NORAD question*, Edmonton: M. Hurtig.
- HIGGINBOTHAM, John and Jeff HEYNEN (2005) "Managing through networks: the state of Canada-US relations" in D. Carment et al. (eds.), *Canada among Nations 2004: setting priorities straight*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 123-40.
- HIGHAM, C.L. and David N. BIETTE (2005) "Introduction, Canada-U.S. relations: important topics", *The American Review of Canadian Studies*, 35 (2): 211-213.
- HILLMER, Norman (2005) "The secret life of Canadian foreign policy", *Policy Options*, 26 (2): 32-33.
- HOBERG, George (1991) "Sleeping with an elephant: the American influence on Canadian environmental regulation", *Journal of Public Policy*, 11 (2): 107-132.
- HOCKING, Brian and Donna LEE (2006) "The diplomacy of proximity and specialness: enhancing Canada's representation in the United States", *The Hague Journal of Diplomacy*, 1: 29-52.
- HOLMES, John W. (1981) *Life with Uncle: the Canadian-American relationship*, Toronto: UTP.
- HOLMES, J.W. (1983) "The dumbbell won't do", *Foreign policy*, 50 (Spring).
- HOLSTI, Kal J. (1971) "Canada and the United States" in S. Spiegel and K. Waltz (eds.), *Conflict in World Politics*, Cambridge: Winthrop.
- HOLSTI, K.J. and Thomas A. LEVY (1974) "Bilateral institutions and transgovernmental relations between Canada and the United States", *International Organization*, 28
- HOOKER, Nancy (ed). (1956) *The Moffat papers 1919-43*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- HRISTOULAS, Athanasios (2003) "Trading places: Canada, Mexico, and the North American security" P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge.
- HUFBAUER, Gary and Gustavo VEGA-CANOVAS (2003) "Whither NAFTA: a common frontier?" P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge.
- HUTCHESON, John (1978) *Dominance and dependency: liberalism and national policies in the North Atlantic triangle*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- INWOOD, G.I. (2005) *Continentalizing Canada: the politics and legacy of the Macdonald Royal Commission*, Toronto: UTP.
- JACKSON, Andrew (2003) "Why the 'big idea' is a bad idea?" *Policy Options*, 24 (4): 26-28.
- JAMES, R.W. (1949) *Wartime Economic Cooperation*, Toronto: Ryerson.
- JOCKEL, Joseph T. (1985) "The Canada-United States relationship after the third round: the emergence of semi-institutionalized management", *International Journal*, 40 (4): 689-715.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (1987) *No boundaries upstairs: Canada, the United States and the origins of North American Air Defence, 1945-1958*, Vancouver, UBC.

- JOCKEL, J.T. (1990) "Canadian-U.S. relations in the Bush era", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 1.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (1991) "If Canada breaks up: implications for U.S. policy", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 7.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (1991) *Security to the North: Canada US Defense Relations in the 1990s*, East Lansing: Michigan State University Press.
- JOCKEL, J.T. (1997) *Canada in NORAD, 1957-2007: a history*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- JOCKEL, J. T. (2002) "After the September attacks: four questions about NORAD's future", *Canadian Military Journal* (Spring): 11-16.
- JOCKEL, J.T. and Joel SOKOLSKI (1995) *Canada and collective security: odd man out*, Washington Papers 121, New York: Praeger.
- JOCKEL, J.T. and Joel SOKOLSKI (2005) "A new continental consensus? The Bush doctrine, the war on terrorism and the future of US-Canada security relations", in A.F. Cooper and D. Rowlands (eds.), *Split Images. Canada among Nations 2005*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 63-78.
- JOHNSON, Harry G. (1963) *The Canadian quandary*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill.
- JOHNSON, H.G. (1966) "Canadian-American economic integration: a time for decision", *Journal of Canadian Studies* 1.
- JONES, David (2002) "Canada-U.S. relations after September 11: back to basics", *Policy Options*, 23 (2): 25-29.
- JONES, D. "Yo, Canada! A wake-up call for y'all up there," *Policy Options*, 24: 45-8.
- JONES, D. (2004) "When security trumps economics – the new template of Canada-US relations", *Policy Options*, 25 (6): 73-8.
- KAPLAN, William (1987) *Everything that floats: Pat Sullivan, Hal Banks, and the Seamen's Union of Canada*, Toronto: UTP.
- KASURAK, Peter (1977) "American Foreign Policy Officials and Canada, 1927-1941: a look through bureaucratic glasses", *International Journal*, 32 (3) 544-558.
- KEENLEYSIDE, Hugh (1929) *Canada and the United States*, New York: A.A. Knopf.
- KIRKEY, Christopher (1994) *The Canadian-American relationship in the North: explaining interstate bargaining outcomes*, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.
- KIRKEY, C. (1995) "Smoothing troubled waters: the 1988 Canada-United States Arctic Cooperation Agreement", *International Journal*, 50 (2): 401-26.
- KIRKEY, C. (1996) "The Arctic waters pollution prevention initiative: Canada's response to an American challenge", *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 13: 41-59.
- KIRKEY, C. (1998) "Negotiating the 1985 North American Defence Modernization Agreements", *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 18: 153-82.
- KIRTON, John (1974) "The consequences of integration: the case of defence production sharing agreements" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 116-135.
- KIRTON, J. (1993) "A new global partnership: Canada-U.S. relations in the Clinton era", *Canadian American Public Policy*, 15.
- KIRTON, J. (1994) "Promoting plurilateral partnership: managing United States-Canadian relations in the post-cold war period", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 24 (4): 453-472.

- KIRTON, J. (2012) "Vulnerable America, capable Canada: convergent leadership for an interconnected world," *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, 18 (1): 133-44.
- KLASSEN, Jerome and Greg ALBO (eds.) (2013) *Empire's ally: Canada and the war in Afghanistan*, Toronto: UTP.
- KONRAD, Victor and Heather NICOL (2008) *Beyond Walls: Re-inventing the Canada-United States Borderlands*, Farnham: Ashgate.
- KOTTMAN, Richard N. (1968) *Reciprocity and the North Atlantic triangle 1932-1938*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- KREININ, Mordecai E. (ed.) (2000) *Building a partnership: the Canada-United States free trade agreement*, East Lansing: Michigan State University Press.
- LACHAPPELLE, Eric (2001) *Canada's policy choices: managing our border with the United States*, Ottawa: Public Policy Forum.
- LACHAPPELLE, Guy et Claude CÔTÉ (2004-05) "La réélection de Bush et l'impact sur les relations Canado-Américaines: une perspective québécoise", *Policy Options*, 26 (1): 47-50.
- LAGASSE, Philippe (2003) "Northern Command and the evolution of Canada-US defence relations", *Canadian Military Journal*, 4.
- LEA, Sperry (1972) *The new environment for Canadian-American relations*, Washington: Canadian-American Committee
- LEACH, Richard H., Donald E. WALKER and Thomas A. LEVY (1973) "Province-state transborder relations: a preliminary assessment", *Canadian Public Administration*, 16: 468-82.
- LEGAULT, Albert (1985) "Canada and the United States: the defense dimension" in C. Doran and J. Siegler (eds.), *Canada and the United States: enduring friendship, persistent stress*, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, pp. 161-202.
- LEIGHTON-BROWN, David (1979-80) "The mug's game: automotive investment incentives in Canada and the United States", *International Journal*, 35 (1): 170-184.
- LEIGHTON-BROWN, D. (1981) "Perspectives on Canadian-American relations: the scope of the literature", *The American Review of Canadian Studies* 11 (2): 80-90.
- LEMCO, Jonathan (ed.) (1992) *Tensions at the border: energy and environmental concerns in Canada and the United States*, New York: Praeger.
- LENNOX, Patrick (2009) *At home and abroad. The Canada-US relationship and Canada's place in the world*, Vancouver: UBC.
- LENTNER, Howard H. (1976) "Foreign policy decision making: the case of Canada and nuclear weapons", *World Politics*, 29 (1): 29-66.
- LEVANT, Victor (1986) *Quiet complicity: Canadian involvement in the Vietnam war*, Toronto: Between the lines.
- LEVY, Thomas and Don MUNTUN (1976) "Federal-provincial dimensions of state-provincial relations", *International Perspectives*, (March-April)
- LEYTON-BROWN, David (1981) "Perspectives on Canadian-American relations: the scope of the literature", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 11 (2): 80-90.
- LEYTON-BROWN, D. (1987) "US reaction to the Defence White Paper", *International Perspectives*, (July-August): 3-5.
- LICH, Glen E. and Joseph A. McKINNEY (1990) *Region North America: Canada, United States and Mexico*, Dallas: Baylor University Regional Studies.
- LITVAK, Isaiah and Christopher MAULE (1980-81) "Bill C-58 and the regulation of

- periodicals in Canada”, *International Journal* 36 (1).
- LONG, David (2003) “Transatlantic relations and Canadian foreign policy”, *International Journal*, 58 (4): 591-614.
- LUMSDEN, Ian (ed.) (1970). *Close to the 49th Parallel etc.: the Americanization of Canada*, Toronto: new press.
- LYON, Peyton and David LEYTON-BROWN (1977) “Image and policy preference: Canadian elite views on relations with the United States”, *International Journal*, 32 (3): 640-671.
- MacDONALD, L. (2011) “A fine balance: multilateralism and bilateralism in Canadian policy in the North American region,” *Foreign Policy Journal* 16 (2): 111-24.
- McDOUGALL, John N. (1974) “Regulation vs. politics: the National Energy Board and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline” in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 250-273.
- McDOUGALL, J. (1991) “North American integration and Canadian disunity”, *Canadian Public Policy* 17 (4): 395-408.
- McDOUGALL, J. (2006) *Drifting together: the political economy of Canada-US integration*, Toronto: UTP.
- MacDUFF, David (2003) *Course correction: advice on Canada’s future foreign policy*, Ottawa: the Conference Board of Canada.
- McKENNA, Peter (ed.) (2012) *Canada looks South: in search of an American policy*, Toronto: UTP.
- MacLEOD, Alex, S. ROUSSEL and Andri VAN MENS (2000) “Hobson’s choice? Does Canada have any options in its defence relations with the United States?”, *International Journal*, 55.
- McLIN, Jon (1967) *Canada’s changing defense policy, 1957-1963: the problem of a middle power in alliance*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- McMAHON, Fred (2005) “A malign sense of sovereignty: Canada’s debate over U.S. trade relations”, *SAIS Review*, 25 (2): 115-125.
- MacNAMARA, Don (2002) “September 11, 2001 – September 11, 2002”, *Policy Options*, 23 (6): 14-17.
- MacPHERSON, Alan and James McCONNELL (2007) “A survey of cross-border trade at a time of heightened security: the case of Niagara bi-national region”, *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 37 (3): 301-321.
- MacPHERSON, A., J. McCONNEL, A. VANCE and V. VANCHAN (2006) “The impact of US government antiterrorism policies on Canada-US cross border commerce”, *Professional Geographer*, 58: 266-277.
- MAGDER, Ted (1993) *Canada’s Hollywood: the Canadian state and feature films*, Toronto: UTP.
- MAGDER, T. (1998) “Franchising the candy store: split-run magazines and a new international regime for trade in culture”, *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 34.
- MAHANT, Edelgard and Graeme MOUNT (1984) *An introduction to Canadian-American relations*, Toronto: Methuen.
- MAHANT, E. and G. MOUNT (1999) *Invisible and inaudible in Washington: American policies towards Canada*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MANLEY, John, Pedro ASPE and William WELD (2005) *Building a North American*

- Community: Report of the Task Force on the Future of North America*, New York: Council on Foreign Relations Press <http://www.cfr.org/canada/building-north-american-community/p8102>
- MARCHILDON, Gary C. (2005) "Canadian-American agricultural trade relations: a brief history", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 28 (3).
- MARTIN, Lawrence (1993) *Pledge of allegiance: the Americanization of Canada in the Mulroney years*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart.
- MARTIN, L. (1982) *The Presidents and the Prime Ministers: Washington and Ottawa face to face. The myth of bilateral bliss, 1867-1982*, Toronto: Doubleday.
- MASON, Dwight (2005) "The Canadian-American North American defence alliance in 2005", *International Journal*, 60 (2): 385-396.
- MASON, D. (2004) "Trade and security in North America: the importance of big ideas" *CSIS Hemisphere Focus* 12 (9)
- MASON, D. (2003) "Canada and the future of continental defence: a view from Washington" *Policy Papers on the Americas*, XVI, 10 (September)
- MASON, D. (2003) "The future of Canadian-US defense relations", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 33.
- MASON, D. (2003) "US-Canada defence relations: a view from Washington" in D. Carment, F.O. Hampson, and N. Hillmer (eds.), *Canada among Nations 2003: Coping with the American colossus* Toronto: OUP, pp. 133-55.
- MASSIE, Justin (2007) "Canada's (in)dependence in the North American Security Community : the asymmetrical norm of common fate", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 37 (4) : 493-516.
- MASSON, Claude (1974) "Economic relations between Quebec, Canada and the United States" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 240-249.
- MATHEWS, Robin and James STEELE (eds.) (1969) *The struggle for Canadian universities*, Toronto: new press.
- MELNYK, G. (ed.) (2004) *Canada and the new American empire: war and anti-war*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- MERCHANT, Livingstone (ed.) (1966) *Neighbours taken for granted: Canada and the United States*, Toronto: Burns & MacEachern.
- MICHAUD, Nelson (2002) "Souveraineté et sécurité: le dilemme de la politique étrangère canadienne dans l'après 11 septembre", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 647-666.
- MIDDLEMISS, Danford (1982) "Economic defence co-operation with the United States 1940-63" in K.R. Nossal (ed.), *An acceptance of paradox: essays on Canadian diplomacy in honour of John W. Holmes*, Toronto: CIIA, pp. 86-114.
- MILLER, Ronnie (1994) *Following the Americans to the Persian Gulf: Canada, Australia, and the Development of the New World Order*, Rutherford: Farleigh Dickinson University Press.
- MINIFIE, James M. (1960) *Peacemaker or Powdermonkey? Canada's role in a revolutionary world*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- MINIFIE, J.M. (1964) *Open at the top: reflections on US-Canada relations*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- MOFFETT, Samuel E. (1972) *The Americanization of Canada*, Toronto: UTP (reprint of

- the 1907 edition).
- MOLLOY, Patricia (2012) *Canada/US and Other Unfriendly Relations. Before and After 9/11*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- MORALES, I. (ed.) (2011) *National Solutions to Trans-Border Problems? The Governance of Security and Risk in a Post-NAFTA North America*, Burlington: Ashgate.
- MORIN, Jonathan and Patrick JAMES (eds.) (2014) *Game Change: the impact of 9/11 on North American Security*, Vancouver: UBC.
- MORTON, Desmond (1987) "Defending the indefensible: some historical perspectives on Canadian defence 1867-1967", *International Journal* 42 (4): 627-644.
- MORTON, D. (1982) "The military problems of an unmilitary power", *Revue internationale d'histoire militaire*, 54 (3).
- MUNTON, D. (1992) "The continental dimension of policy: Canada and the United States" in R. Boardman (ed.), *Canadian environmental policy: ecosystems, politics and process*, Toronto: OUP.
- MUNTON, Don and Dean SWANSON (1978) "Rise and fall of the Third Option: forecasting Canadian-American relations into the 1980s" in B.W. Tomlin (ed.), *Canada's Foreign Policy: Analysis and Trends*, Toronto: Methuen.
- MUNRO, John (ed.) (1970) *The Alaska boundary dispute*, Toronto: Copp Clark
- MURRAY, Janice L. (ed.) (1977) *Cultural nationalism: the fourth Lester B. Pearson Conference on the Canada-US relationship*, New York: New York University Press.
- NASH, Knowlton (1990) *Kennedy and Diefenbaker: fear and loathing across the undefended border*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- NATIONAL DRUG INTELLIGENCE CENTER (2001) *United States-Canada border drug threat assessment*, Washington DC.
- NEARY, Peter (1968) "Grey, Bryce and the settlement of Canadian-American differences, 1905-1911", *Canadian Historical Review*, 49 (4):347-380.
- NEARY, P. (1986) "Newfoundland and the Anglo-American leased bases agreement of 27 march 1941", *Canadian Historical Review*, 67: 491-519.
- NOBLE, John (2003) "Canada-US relations in the post-Iraq war era: stop the drift towards irrelevance", *Policy Options* (May): 19-24.
- NORMAN, Emma, A. COHEN and K. BAKKER (eds.) (2013) *Water without borders: Canada, the United States, and shared waters*, Toronto: UTP.
- NOSSAL, Kim R. (1978) "The unmaking of garrison: United States politics and the management of Canadian-American boundary waters," *Behind the Headlines* 37.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1989) "The Imperial Congress: the separation of powers and Canadian-American relations," *International Journal*, 44 (4): 863-83.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (1997) "Without regard to the interests of others: Canada and American unilateralism in the post-Cold War era", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 27 (2): 179-97.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2002) "Le Canada après le 11 septembre. Les défis d'une ère nouvelle", *Études Internationales*, 23 (4): 621-627.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2003) "Canadian foreign policy after 9/11: realignment, reorientation or reinforcement" in L. Cohen, B. Job and A. Moens (ed.), *Foreign policy realignment in the age of terror*, Toronto: The Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, pp. 20-34.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2007) "Defense policy and the atmospherics of Canada-U.S. relations: the case of the Harper Conservatives", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 37 (1): 23-34.

- NOSSAL, K.R. (2007) "Canada: an on-going act of anti-Americanism" in B. O'Connor (ed.), *Anti-Americanism: history, causes, and themes*. Vol. 3, *Comparative Perspectives*, Oxford: Greenwood World Publishing, pp. 59-76.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2008) "A Thermostatic Dynamic? Electoral Outcomes and Anti-Americanism in Canada" in R. Higgott and I. Malbasic (eds.), *The Political Consequences of Anti-Americanism*, London: Routledge, pp. 129-40.
- NOSSAL, K.R. (2016) "Toujours la politesse? The 'impolite no' on Iraq in historical perspective" in J. Cunningham and R. Thakur (eds.), *Similar Countries, Different Decisions: Australia, Canada and the Invasion of Iraq*, Vancouver: UBC Press.
- NURSE, Andrew and Mike FOX (eds.) (2012) *Dynamics and Trajectories: Canada and North America*, Toronto: Brunswick.
- O'BRIEN, Robert (1994) "North-American integration and international relations theory", *Canadian journal of Political Science*, 28 (4): 693-724.
- ØRVIK, Nils (1973) "Defence against help: a strategy for small states", *Survival*, 15 (September-October): 228-231.
- ØRVIK, N. (1981) "The basic issue in Canadian national security: defence against help, defence to help others", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 11 (1): 8-15.
- PAL, Leslie A. and Rainer-Olaf SCHULTZE (eds.) (1991) *The nation-state versus continental integration: Canada in North America, Germany in Europe*, Bochum: Brockmeyer.
- PAMMETT, H. and Brian W. TOMLIN (eds.) (1984) *The integration question: political economy and public policy in Canada and North America*, Don Mills: Addison-Wesley.
- PAQUIN, Jonathan (2009) "Canadian foreign and security policy: reaching a balance between autonomy and North American harmony in the twenty-first century," *Canadian Foreign Policy* 15 (2): 99-108.
- PAQUIN, J. (2012-13) "Is Ottawa following Washington's lead in foreign policy? Evidence from the Arab Spring," *International Journal*, 67 (4): 617-43.
- PASTOR, Robert (2001) *Toward a North American Community: lessons from the Old World for the New*, Washington DC: Institute for International Economics.
- PASTOR, R. and Rafael FERNANDEZ DE CASTRO (eds.) (1998) *The controversial pivot: the U.S. Congress and North America*, Washington: The Brookings Institution.
- PAULY, Louis W. (2003) "Canada in a new America" in P. Andreas and T.J. Biersteker (eds.), *The rebordering of North America: integration and exclusion in a new security context*, London: Routledge, pp. 90-109.
- PENLIGTON, Norman (1972) *The Alaska boundary dispute: a critical appraisal*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson.
- PENTLAND, C. (2003-04) "Odd man in: Canada and the transatlantic crisis", *International Journal*, 59 (1): 145-166.
- PERKINS, Dexter (1942) "Bringing the Monroe doctrine up to date", *Foreign Affairs*, 20 (2): 253-265.
- PERRAS, Galen Roger (1998) *Franklyn Roosevelt and the origins of the Canadian-American security alliance, 1933-1945: Necessary, but not necessary enough* Westport: Praeger.
- PERRAS, G.R. and Katrina E. KELLNER (2008) "A perfectly logical and sensible thing: Billy Mitchell advocates a Canadian-American Aerial Alliance against Japan" *Journal of Military History*, 72.

- PIPER, Don C. (1963) "The role of intergovernmental machinery in Canadian-American relations", *South Atlantic Quarterly*, 52 (1): 557-574.
- POITRAS, Guy (2002) *Inventing North America: Canada, Mexico and the United States*, Boulder: Lynne Rienner.
- PRESTON, Richard A. (1977) *The Defence of the Undefended Border. Planning for War in North America 1867-1939*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- PRESTON, R. A. (1983) "The cost of palimony: Canada's military dependence on the United States", *War and Society*, 1 (2): 85-104.
- PRINCE, Robert (1992-93) "The limits of constraint: Canadian-American relations and the Korean war, 1950-51", *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 27 (4): 129-152.
- PUSTAY, Michael W. (1997) "The long journey to free trade in U.S.-Canada airline services", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 29.
- RAE, Bob (2004) "Foreign policy review: North-American integration defines the world in which we live, one in which we have much to offer", *Policy Options*, 25 (6).
- RANDALL, S.J., Herman KONRAD and Sheldon SILVERMAN (eds.) (1993) *North America without borders? Integrating Canada, the United States and Mexico*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- REDEKOP, John H. (1976) "A reinterpretation of Canadian-American relations", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 9 (2): 227-243.
- RESNIK, Philip (2012) *The Labyrinth of North American Identities*, Toronto: UTP.
- RESNIK, P. (1970) "Canadian Defence Policy and the American Empire" in I. Lumsden (ed.), *Close to the 49th Parallel etc.: the Americanization of Canada*, Toronto: new press, pp. 93-115.
- RICE, S. (2004) "Canada's relationship with the US: turning proximity into power – an American perspective" in G. Walker (ed.), *Independence in an age of empire: assessing unilateralism and multilateralism*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University, pp. 124-133.
- RIVET, Savinien de (2003-4) "Entretien avec Louis Bellanger: le Canada et les États-Unis", *Outre-terre*, 5: 117-120.
- ROSS, Douglas A. (1988) "SDI and Canadian-American relations: managing strategic doctrinal incompatibilities" in L. McKinsey and K.R. Nossal (eds.), *America's Alliances and Canadian-American relations: North American security in a changing world*, Toronto: Summerhill Press, pp. 137-161.
- ROSS, D.A. (1984) *In the interest of peace: Canada and Vietnam, 1954-73*, Toronto: UTP.
- ROTSTEIN, Abraham and Gary LAX (eds.) (1972) *Independence: The Canadian Challenge*, Toronto: Committee for an Independent Canada.
- ROTSTEIN, A. and G. LAX (eds.) (1974) *Getting it back: a program for Canadian independence*, Toronto: Committee for an Independent Canada.
- ROUSSEL, Stéphane (2000) "Canada-US relations. Time for Cassandra?", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 30 (2): 135-57.
- ROUSSEL, S. (2002) "Pearl Harbour et le World Trade Center: Le Canada face aux États-Unis en période de crise", *Études internationales*, 33 (4): 667-95.
- ROUSSEL, S. (2002) "Le Canada et le périmètre de sécurité nord-américain: Sécurité, souveraineté ou prospérité?", *Policy Options*, 23 (3): 15-22.
- ROUSSEL, S. (2003) "Honey, are you still mad at me? I have changed, you know ...". Canada-US relations in a post-Saddam/post Chrétien era", *International Journal*, 58 (4):

571-590.

- ROUSSEL S. (2004) *The North American Democratic Peace: absence of war and security institution-building in Canada-US relations, 1867-1958*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- RUSSELL, Peter (1966) *Nationalism in Canada*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill.
- RUTAN, Gerard F. (1981) "Legislative interaction of a Canadian Province and an American State: thoughts upon sub-national cross-border relations," *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 11 (2).
- SANDS, Christopher (2011) *The Canada Gambit: will it revive North America?* Washington: Hudson Institute.
- SANDS, C. (2009) *Towards a new frontier: improving US-Canadian border*, Washington DC: The Brookings Institution.
- SANDS, C. (2002) "Fading power or rising power: 11 September and lessons from the section 110 experience" in N. Hillmer and M. Appel Moloto (eds.), *Canada among Nations: a fading power*, Toronto: OUP, pp. 49-73.
- SANDS, C. (2001) "A chance to end culture trade conflict between Canada and the United States", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 31 (3) 483-499.
- SAPOLSKY, Harvey (2005) "Canada: crossing the line", *Breakthroughs*, 14 (1).
- SCANLON, Joseph (1974) "Canada sees the world through U.S. eyes: one case study in cultural domination", *Canadian Forum*, September, pp. 34-39.
- SCHWANEN, Daniel (2003) "Let's not cut corners: unbundling the Canada-US relationship", *Policy Options*, 24 (4): 12-19.
- SCHWARTZ, Alan M. (1994) "Canada-U.S. environmental relations: a look at the 1990s", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 24 (4): 489-508.
- SEGAL, Hugh (2002) "The Canadian-American defence relationship: nostalgia ain't what used to be", *Policy Options*, 23 (3): 23-26.
- SENIOR, Norman C. (1960) "Some political and economic aspects of the unequal partnership between Canada and the U.S. in matters of defence", *Western Political Quarterly*, 13 (September) supplement 72.
- SHARP, Mitchell (1972) "Canada-United States relations: options for the future", *International Perspectives*, Autumn.
- SHIPPEE, L.B. (1939) *Canadian-American relations 1849-1874*, New Haven: Yale University Press.
- SLOAN, Elinor C. (2005) *Security and Defence in the Terrorist Era: Canada and North America*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- SMITH, Allan (2000) "Doing the continental: conceptualizations of the Canadian-American relationship in the long twentieth century", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 44: 1-70.
- SMITH, A. (1996) "Seeing things: race, image and national identity in Canadian and American movies and television", Special joint issue of *American Review of Canadian Studies* and *Canadian Review of American Studies*, 26 (3).
- SMITH, A. (1990) "Canadian culture, the Canadian state, and the management of the new continentalism", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 3 (October).
- SMITH, A. (1994) *Canada: An American Nation. Essays on continentalism, identity and the Canadian frame of mind*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- SMITH, A. (1981) "National images and national maintenance: the ascendancy of the ethnic idea in North America", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 14 (2).

- SMITH, A. (1976) "The continental dimension in the evolution of the English-Canadian mind", *International Journal*, 31 (3).
- SMITH, A. (1970) "Metaphor and nationality in North America", *Canadian Historical Review*, 51 (3).
- SMITH, A. (1970) "American culture and the English-Canadian mind at the end of the nineteenth century", *Journal of Popular Culture*, 4 (4).
- SMITH, Goldwin (1891 and reprinted in 1972) *Canada and the Canadian question*, Toronto: UTP.
- SMITH, S. (1990) "The special relationship", *Political Studies*, 38 (1): 126-136.
- SMYTHE, Elizabeth (1980) "International Relations theory and the study of Canadian-American relations", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 13 (1): 121-147.
- SOKOLSKY, Joel (1986) "Changing strategies, technologies and organization: the continuing debate on NORAD and the Strategic Defense Initiative", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 19 (4): 751-774.
- SOKOLSKI, J. (1987) "Trends in United States strategy and the 1987 White Paper on Defence", *International Journal*, 42 (4): 675-706.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (1990) "Canada, the United States and NATO: a tale of two pillars" in M. Hawes and J. Sokolsky (eds.), *North American Perspectives on European Security*, Lewiston: Edwin Mellen Press.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (1990-91) "The future of North-American defence co-operation", *International Journal*, 46 (1): 27-57.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (1991) "Ogdensburg plus fifty and still counting: Canada-U.S. defense relations in the post-cold war era", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 8.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (1992) "Le Canada, les États-Unis et l'OTAN: l'histoire de deux piliers" in P. Létourneau (dir.), *Le Canada et l'OTAN après 40 ans, 1949-1989*, Quebec: CQRI.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2002) "Sailing in concert: the politics and strategy of Canada-US naval interoperability", *Choices* (Institute for Research on Public Policy), 8 (April).
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2003) "Between Venus and Mars: Canada and the Transatlantic Gap", *Connection Quarterly Journal*, 2 (3).
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2004) "The 'away game': Canada-United States security relations outside North-America", IRPP Working Paper Series, no. 2004-091 http://www.irpp.org/wp/archive/NA_integ/wp2004-091.pdf
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2004) "A hard bilateral 'moment of truth': Canada and the United States in the age of terror", in G. Walker (ed.), *Independence in an age of empire: assessing unilateralism and multilateralism*, Halifax: Center for foreign policy studies.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2004-05) "Northern exposure? American homeland security and Canada", *International Journal*, 60 (1): 35-52.
- SOKOLSKY, J. (2005) "Between a rock and a soft place: the geopolitics of Canada-US security relations" in H. Segal (ed.) *Geopolitical integrity: Essays on Canada's place in the world order*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, pp. 299-331
- SOKOLSKY, J. and Joseph T. JOCKEL (eds.) (1992) *Fifty years of Canada-United States defence cooperation: the road from Ogdensburg*, Lewiston: Edwin Mellen Press.
- SOKOLSKY, J. and David DETOMASI (1994) "Canadian defence policy and the future of Canada-United States security relations", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 24 (4): 537-559.
- SOKOLSKI, Joel and Philippe LAGASSÉ (2005/2006) "Suspenders and a belt: perimeter

- and border security in Canada-US relations”, *Canadian Foreign Policy* 12 (3): 15-31.
- SPENCER, Robert, John KIRTON and K. R. NOSSAL (eds.) (1981) *The International Joint Commission seventy years on*, Toronto: University of Toronto Centre for International Studies.
- STACEY, C.P. (1950) “The myth of the unguarded frontier,” *American Historical Review*, 56: 1-18.
- STAIRS, Denis (1974) *The diplomacy of constraint: Canada, the Korean war and the United States*, Toronto: UTP
- STAIRS, D. and Gilbert, R. WINHAM (eds.) (1985) *The Politics of Canada’s Economic Relationship with the United States*, Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada, Vol. 29, Toronto: UTP.
- STACEY, C.P. (1953) *The Undefended Border: the myth and the reality*, Ottawa: Canadian Historical Association Booklet No. 1.
- STEVENSON, Garth (1974) “Continental integration and Canadian unity” in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 194-217.
- STEVENS, Paul (1970) *The 1911 general election: a study in Canadian politics*, Toronto: Copp Clark.
- STEVENSON, G. (1980) “Canadian Regionalism in Continental Perspective” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 15 (2): 16-28.
- STEWART, Gordon (1992) *The American response to Canada since 1776*, East: Lansing: Michigan State University Press.
- STUDER, I. and C. WISE (eds.) (2007) *Requiem or Revival? The promise of North American integration*, Washington D.C.: Brookings Institution.
- SWAINSON, Neil A. (1979) *Conflict over the Columbia: the Canadian background to an historic treaty*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press.
- SWANSON, Roger F. (1970) “The United States as a national security threat to Canada”, *Behind the Headlines*, 29 (5-6): 9-16.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1974) *State/provincial interaction: a study of relations between U.S. states and Canadian provinces. Prepared for the U.S. Department of State*, Washington: Canus Research Institute.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1974) “An analytical assessment of the United States-Canada defence issue area”, *International Organization*, 28 (4): 781-802.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1975) *Canadian-American Summit Diplomacy, 1923-1973: selected speeches and documents*, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1976) “Deterrence, Détente and Canada?” in H.E. English (ed.), *Canada—United States Relations*, New York: Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1977) “Canadian cultural nationalism and the U.S. public interest” in J. L. Murray (ed.), *Canadian cultural nationalism*, New York: New York University Press.
- SWANSON, R.F. (1978) *Intergovernmental perspectives on the Canada-US relationship*, New York: New York University Press..
- SWANSON, R.F. (1978) “The Ford interlude and the U.S.-Canadian relationship”, *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 8 (1): 3-17.

- TANSILL, C.C. (1943) *Canadian-American Relations 1875-1911*, New Haven: Yale University Press.
- TAYLOR, Charles (1974) *Snow Job: Canada, the United States and Vietnam (1954-1973)*, Toronto: Anansi.
- TAYLOR, John and Douglas ROBIDEAUX (2003) "Canada-US border cost impacts and their implications for border management strategy", *Horizons* 6 (3): 42-50.
- THE 105th AMERICAN ASSEMBLY (2005) *Renewing the U.S.-Canada relationship*, New York: Harriman, Arden House, February 3-6.
<http://americanassembly.org/publication/renewing-us-canada-relationship>
- TEIGROB, R. (2009) *Warming up to the Cold War: Canada and the United States' coalition of the willing from Hiroshima to Korea*, Toronto: UTP.
- THOMAS, David M. and Barbara BOYLE TORREY (eds.) (2008) *Canada and the United States: differences that count*, 3rd edition, Toronto: UTP.
- THOMAS, D. and D. N. BIETTE (eds.) (2014), *Canada and the United States: differences that count*, 4th edition, Toronto: UTP.
- THOMPSON, James (2014) *Making North America: Trade, Security, and Integration*, Toronto: UTP.
- THOMPSON, John Herd (2003) "Playing by the new Washington rules: the US-Canadian relationship, 1994-2003", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 33 (1): 5-26.
- THOMPSON, John Herd and Stephen J. RANDALL (2008) *Canada and the United States: ambivalent allies*, 4th edition, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.
- TUPPER, Stanley and Douglas BAILEY (1967) *One continent, two voices: the future of Canada-US relations*, Toronto: Clarke, Irwin.
- VOLPE, J.W. (1982) "Canada-U.S. relations prospects and problems in the 1980's" in The Atlantic Council Working Group on the U.S. and Canada, *Canada and the United States: Dependence and Divergence*, Cambridge: Ballinger.
- VON HLATKY, Stéfanie and Jessica N. TRISKO (2012) "Sharing the burden of the border: layered security co-operation and the Canada-US frontier", *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 45 (1): 63-88.
- VON RIEKHOFF, Harald, John H. SIEGLER and Brian W. TOMLIN (1979) *Canadian-US Relations: policy environment, issues and prospects*, Montreal: C.D. Howe Research Institute and Washington National Planning Association.
- WAGGENER, Thomas R. (1990) "Forests, timber, and trade: emerging Canadian and U.S. relations under the free trade agreement", *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 4.
- WARNER, Donald F. (1960) *The idea of continental union: agitation for the annexation of Canada to the United States, 1849-1893*, Louisville: University of Kentucky.
- WARNOCK, John W. (1970) *Partner to a Behemoth: the military policy of a satellite Canada*, Toronto: new press.
- WARNOCK, J.W. and Thomas HOCKIN (eds.) (1972) *Alliances and Illusions: Canada and the NATO-NORAD question*, Edmonton: Mel Hurtig Publishers.
- WARREN, Jake H. (1976) "Third option can work well for both Canada and the United States", *International Perspectives*, Special issue.
- WATERFIELD, Donald (1969) *Continental waterboy: the Columbia river controversy*, Toronto: Clarke, Irwin.
- WEINTRAUB, Sidney (1994) "Current state of U.S.-Canada economic relations",

- American Review of Canadian Studies*, 24 (4): 473-488.
- WESTELL, Anthony (1984) "Economic integration with the USA", *International Perspectives*, Nov. Dec.
- WHITAKER, Reg (2004-05) "Securing the 'Ontario-Vermont' border", *International Journal*, 60 (1): 53-70.
- WALLER MEYERS, Deborah (2000) "Border management at the millennium", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 30 (2): 255-68.
- WILLOUGHBY, William R. (1975-76) "The genesis of Canadian-American defence co-operation", *Canadian Defence Quarterly*, 3.
- WILLOUGHNY, W.R. (1979) *The joint organizations of Canada and the United States*, Toronto: UTP.
- WINHAM, Gilbert, R. (1974) "Choice and strategy in continental relations" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 228-239.
- WINKS, Robin (1960) *Canada and the United States: the civil war years*, Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press.
- WIRTH, John D. (1996) "Advancing the North American Community", *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 26 (2)
- WISE, S.F. and R. C. BROWN (1967) *Canada views the United States: Nineteenth Century Political Attitudes*, Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- WOLFE, R. (2003) "See you in Washington? A pluralist perspective on North American Institutions", *Choices* 9 (4) (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy).
- WONNACOTT, P. and R.J. WONNACOTT (1967) *Free Trade between the United States and Canada: The Potential Economic Effects*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- WONNACOTT, P. and R.J. WONNACOTT (1968) *US-Canada Free Trade: The Potential Impact on the Canadian Economy*, Montreal: Canadian-American Committee.
- WOOD, Patricia K. (2001) "Defining 'Canadian': Anti-Americanism and identity in Sir John A. MacDonald's nationalism," *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 36 (2).
- WRIGHT, Gerald (1974) "Persuasive influence: the case of the interest equalization tax" in A. Axline, J. Hyndman, P. Lyon and M. Molot (eds.), *Continental Community? Independence and integration in North America*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, pp. 137-163.
- ZHANG, Daowei (2007) *The softwood lumber war: politics, economics, and the long US-Canadian trade dispute*, Washington: Resources for the Future Press.